

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS WASHINGTON, DC 20555 - 0001

November 21, 2011

| MEMORANDUM TO: | ACRS Members | |
|----------------|--|--|
| FROM: | Weidong Wang Technical Support Branch Advisory Committee on Read | / RA / ctor Safeguards |
| SUBJECT: | CERTIFICATION OF MINUT SUBCOMMITTEE MEETING ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND | ES OF THE ACRS AP1000 6, AUGUST 16, 2011, |

The minutes of the subject meeting were certified on September 16, 2011, as the

official record of the proceedings for that meeting. A copy of the certified minutes is

attached.

Attachment: As stated

cc: E. Hackett C. Santos



UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS WASHINGTON, DC 20555 – 0001

September 14, 2011

| MEMORANDUM TO: | Harold B. Ray, Chairman ACRS AP1000 Subcommittee |
|----------------|--|
| FROM: | Weidong Wang, Senior Staff Engineer Technical Support Branch, ACRS |
| SUBJECT: | WORKING COPY OF THE MINUTES OF THE ACRS SUBCOMMITTEE MEETING ON THE AP1000 REACTOR, AUGUST 16, 2011, ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND |

A working copy of the minutes for the subject meeting is attached for your review. Please review and comment on them at your earliest convenience. If you are satisfied with these minutes, please sign, date, and return the attached certification letter.

Attachments:

- 1. Certification Letter
- 2. Minutes (Working Copy)
- cc: E. Hackett
 - C. Santos



UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS WASHINGTON, DC 20555 – 0001

September 16, 2011

| MEMORANDUM TO: | Weidong Wang, ACRS staff |
|----------------|---|
| FROM: | Harold B. Ray, Chairman ACRS AP1000 Subcommittee |
| SUBJECT: | CERTIFICATION OF THE MINUTES OF THE ACRS SUBCOMMITTEE ON THE AP1000 REACTOR, AUGUST 16, 2011, ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND |

I hereby certify, to the best of my knowledge and belief, that the minutes of the subject meeting held on August 16, 2011, are an accurate record of the proceedings.

__/RA/_____9/16/11 Harold B. Ray, Chairman Date ACRS AP1000 Subcommittee Issued: September xx , 2011 Certified Copy

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS MINUTES OF THE (ACRS) AP1000 SUBCOMMITTEE MEETING August 16, 2011 Rockville, MD

The ACRS AP1000 Subcommittee held a meeting on August 16, 2011 in Room T2B1, 11545 Rockville Pike, Rockville, Maryland. The meeting convened at 1:00 p.m. and adjourned at 5:13 p.m. The entire meeting was open to the public. Mr. Weidong Wang was the Designated Federal Official for the meeting.

ATTENDEES

ACRS Members/Consultants/Staff

Harold B. Ray, Subcommittee Chairman Said Abdel-Khalik, Member J. Sam Armijo, Member Sanjoy Banerjee, Member Dennis C. Bley, Member Charles H. Brown, Jr., Member Joy Rempe, Member Michael T. Ryan, Member William J. Shack, Member

The NRC Staff

Billy Gleaves, NRO Eileen Mckenna, NRO William Roggenbrodt, NRO John McKirgan, NRO David Terao, NRO Tremaine Donnell, OIS Bhagwat Jain, NRO Gregory Makar, NRO John Honcharik, NRO Pravin Patel, NRO Nanette Gilles, COMM Ann Hodgdon, OGC/NRD Andrzej Drozd, NRO

Other Attendees

Tod Baker, Westinghouse Kent Bonadio, Westinghouse Brad Carpenter, Westinghouse Tom Clements, Friends Of The Earth* Keith Cooglar, Westinghouse Mike Corletti, Westinghouse Ed Cummins, Westinghouse John D. Sieber, Member Mario V. Bonaca, Consultant Thomas S. Kress, Consultant Bozidar Stojadinovic, Consultant* Graham B. Wallis, Consultant

Peter Wen, ACRS staff Weidong Wang, ACRS staff - Designated Federal Official

Marieliz Vera, NRO Jose Pires, RES Vaughn Thomas, NRO James Gilmer, NRO Malcolm Patterson, NRO Don Habib, NRO Milton Valentin, NRO Terry Jackson, NRO Brian Thomas, NRO Mohamed Shams, NRO George Tartal, NRO Bret Tegeler, NRO Hanry Wagage, NRO

Bob Jakub, Westinghouse Don Lindgren, Westinghouse Mike Melton, Westinghouse Rick Ofstun, Westinghouse Richard Orr, Westinghouse* Stan Ritterbusch, Westinghouse Susan G. Sterrett, Carnegie-Mellon University*

Leo Tunon-Sanjur, Westinghouse* Rolf Ziesing, Westinghouse

*Participating via telephone

SUMMARY OF MEETING

The purpose of this meeting was to discuss the issues in Revision 19 to AP1000 Design Control Document (DCD). The briefing was provided by representatives from the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) and Westinghouse Electric Company. The technical topics discussed include 1) shield building thermal load combination analysis, 2) PCS tank design, and 3) containment pressure analysis. The meeting transcripts are attached and contain an accurate description of each matter discussed during the meeting. The presentation slides and handouts used during the meeting are attached to these transcripts.

Public members also made comments during the meeting. In particular, Dr. Susan Sterrett, a member of the Special Faculty of Carnegie-Mellon University provided her letters to the staff and the ACRS and made oral statements following the presentations by the Staff and Westinghouse. Her written comments and presentation slides are attached.

| Significant Issues/Topics Discussed | Reference pages in Transcript |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| Additional DCD text designated with Tier 2* controls, such as containment debris limits. | 19 |
| Introduction of radiant heating issues and related discussions. | 27-29, 31-34 |
| The thermal loads considered extreme weather conditions. Quick transient situations, such as a hailstorm, with gradient in the wall were discussed. | 31-34 |
| Member Shack and Consultant Stojadinovic made comments on the thermal loads and the radiant heating effect on shield building. | 39-44 |
| During the Westinghouse presentation, Consultant Stojadinovic commented on shield building design licensing basis documentation. Some designs were covered by design codes but some were not. | 54-70 |
| During the staff presentation for the shield building structural design, Members asked if the staff was satisfied concerning the required information in the licensing basis. The staff responded by identifying critical sections and Tier 2* controls. | 72-82 |
| The staff addressed SC (steal concrete composite) to RC(reinforced concrete) connections and how the staff accepted the design without requiring testing. | 84-86. |
| The staff addressed radiant heating on shield building. | 87-91 |
| Seven input changes in the LOCA mass and energy model were made and they increased pressure by 0.8 psi. Five input changes were made in the containment model and they increased pressure by 0.3 psi. WEC credited additional heat sinks and this decreased the pressure by 0.9 psi. | 100 |
| The assumption for accumulator nitrogen gas modeling was discussed and it was commented that the temperature used is not reasonable. It was suggested that the direct vessel injection line thermal stresses may need to be examined. | 101-106 |

| With the addition of the heat sinks, Member questioned if the pressure analysis is a best estimate or a conservative calculation. Applicant responded | 108-110, 114 |
|---|---------------|
| that the calculation is a conservative calculation. | |
| New DCD table was generated to capture key parameters (surface area, | 118, 120 |
| volume, materials) of new heat sinks as Tier 2* information. The condensation | |
| was only modeled on the vertical heat sinks. | |
| Sun radiant heating on the large scale tests were discussed. The applicant | 126-127, 129, |
| discussed the tests measurement, such as temperature across the shell with | 178, 182, 184 |
| thermocouples on the inside and the outside of the vessel. The applicant also | |
| stated that the sun effect is small and the measuring is started after water had | |
| been running over the surface for some time. | |
| The staff presented an updated safety evaluation of containment accident | 135, 139 |
| pressure. The staff also provided comments on the radiant heating that it may | |
| produce a conservative containment analysis result. | |
| A public member, Dr. Sterrett, made a presentation. She distributed two letters | 140-150 |
| and provided slides on the screen. She raised two issues that the Sun radiant | |
| heating effects were neglected in the AP1000 design. | |
| The applicant addressed Reactor Coolant Pump Retaining Ring Materials | 151-155 |
| Testing updates and status. The testing is not required by the staff for DCD | |
| FSER. Westinghouse reviewed the comments from the ACRS letter and they | |
| will perform slow strain rate testing in addition to the crack growth rate testing. | |
| The detail of the testing has not yet been finalized. | |
| For the rulemaking, the staff will ask ACRS to waive its review of the final rule. | 170 |
| Modeling of orientation and shapes of heat sinks were not in detail. | 181 |
| Change in the inputs could actually give rise to a pressure over increase one | 185-190 |
| psi. Is this a conservative calculation? Need clarification for what happened | |
| since the pressure is very close to the limit. | |
| Westinghouse described the corrective action process for correcting quality | 190 |
| errors. | |
| A public member, Mr. Tom Clements, provided comments. | 172-175. |

| Action Items | Reference Pages in Transcript |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| Modeling of the accumulator gases in containment needs to be further reviewed. | 179 |
| Provide details on modeling of gratings as heat sinks in pressure analysis. | 181 |
| Pressure transient results comparison in Revision 18 and Revision 19 in Slide 10 need detailed explanation. | 131-134, 181 |
| Provide quantitative analysis on radiant heating effects. | 184 |
| For shield building critical sections that were not covered by the code, clarify licensing basis details. | 192 |

Documents provided to the Subcommittee

1. Letter to ACRS by Dr. Sterrett, August 12, 2011

2. Letter to the NRC staff by Dr. Sterrett, July 7, 2011

Official Transcript of Proceedings NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

| Title: | Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards Westinghouse AP1000 DCD |
|----------------|---|
| Docket Number: | (n/a) |
| Location: | Rockville, Maryland |

Tuesday, August 16, 2011

Work Order No.: NRC-1070

Date:

Pages 1-196

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC. Court Reporters and Transcribers 1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20005 (202) 234-4433

| | 1 |
|----|---|
| 1 | UNITED STATES OF AMERICA |
| 2 | NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION |
| 3 | + + + + + |
| 4 | ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS |
| 5 | (ACRS) |
| 6 | + + + + + |
| 7 | MEETING OF THE SUBCOMMITTEE ON THE WESTINGHOUSE |
| 8 | AP1000 DCD |
| 9 | + + + + + |
| 10 | TUESDAY |
| 11 | AUGUST 16, 2011 |
| 12 | + + + + + |
| 13 | ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND |
| 14 | + + + + + |
| 15 | The Advisory Committee met at the Nuclear |
| 16 | Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room |
| 17 | T2B1, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 1:00 p.m., Harold B. |
| 18 | Ray, Subcommittee Chairman, presiding. |
| 19 | <u>COMMITTEE MEMBERS</u> : |
| 20 | HAROLD B. RAY, Subcommittee Chairman |
| 21 | SAID ABDEL-KHALIK, Member |
| 22 | J. SAM ARMIJO, Member |
| 23 | SANJOY BANERJEE, Member |
| 24 | DENNIS C. BLEY, Member |
| 25 | CHARLES H. BROWN, JR., Member |
| | I |

| | | 2 |
|----|---|---|
| 1 | JOY REMPE, Member | |
| 2 | MICHAEL T. RYAN, Member | |
| 3 | WILLIAM J. SHACK, Member | |
| 4 | JOHN D. SIEBER, Member | |
| 5 | MARIO V. BONACA, Consultant | |
| 6 | THOMAS S. KRESS, Consultant | |
| 7 | BOZIDAR STOJADINOVIC, Consultant* | |
| 8 | GRAHAM B. WALLIS, Consultant | |
| 9 | | |
| 10 | NRC STAFF PRESENT: | |
| 11 | WEIDONG WANG, Designated Federal Official | |
| 12 | EILEEN MCKENNA | |
| 13 | MOHAMED SHAMS | |
| 14 | GEORGE TARTAL | |
| 15 | BRET TEGELER | |
| 16 | HANRY WAGAGE | |
| 17 | | |
| 18 | | |
| 19 | | |
| 20 | | |
| 21 | | |
| 22 | | |
| 23 | | |
| 24 | | |
| 25 | | |
| | | |

| | 3 |
|----|--|
| 1 | ALSO PRESENT: |
| 2 | TOD BAKER, Westinghouse |
| 3 | KENT BONADIO, Westinghouse |
| 4 | BRAD CARPENTER, Westinghouse |
| 5 | TOM CLEMENTS, Friends of the Earth* |
| 6 | KEITH COOGLAR, Westinghouse |
| 7 | MIKE CORLETTI, Westinghouse |
| 8 | ED CUMMINS, Westinghouse |
| 9 | BOB JAKUB, Westinghouse |
| 10 | DON LINDGREN, Westinghouse |
| 11 | MIKE MELTON, Westinghouse |
| 12 | RICK OFSTUN, Westinghouse |
| 13 | RICHARD ORR, Westinghouse* |
| 14 | STAN RITTERBUSCH, Westinghouse |
| 15 | SUSAN G. STERRETT, Carnegie-Mellon University* |
| 16 | LEO TUNON-SANJUR, Westinghouse* |
| 17 | ROLF ZIESING, Westinghouse |
| 18 | |
| 19 | *Present via telephone |
| 20 | |
| 21 | |
| 22 | |
| 23 | |
| 24 | |
| 25 | |
| | |

| 1 | C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S |
|----|---|
| 2 | Opening Remarks and Objectives 5 |
| 3 | Overview of Revision 19 - Westinghouse 11 |
| 4 | Load Combination and Tank - Westinghouse 30 |
| 5 | Break |
| 6 | Load Combination and Tank - The Staff70 |
| 7 | Containment Pressure - Westinghouse 94 |
| 8 | Dr. Sterrett - Forgetting About the Sun 140 |
| 9 | Update on Flywheel Tests - Westinghouse 151 |
| 10 | Rulemaking Update - NRC Staff 161 |
| 11 | Public Comments 165 |
| 12 | Closing Comments 175 |
| 13 | Meeting Adjourned 196 |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 18 | |
| 19 | |
| 20 | |
| 21 | |
| 22 | |
| 23 | |
| 24 | |
| 25 | |
| | |

4

| | 5 |
|----|--|
| 1 | P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S |
| 2 | (1:00 p.m.) |
| 3 | CHAIRMAN RAY: The meeting will now come to |
| 4 | order. This is a meeting of the AP1000 Reactor |
| 5 | Subcommittee as standing subcommittee of the Advisory |
| 6 | Committee on Reactor Safeguards. |
| 7 | I'm Harold Ray, Chairman of the |
| 8 | Subcommittee. ACRS members in attendance or expected |
| 9 | shortly are Mike Ryan, Said Abdel-Khalik, Charles |
| 10 | Brown, Sam Armijo, Sanjoy Banerjee, William Shack, |
| 11 | Dennis Bley and Joy Rempe. |
| 12 | ACRS consultants Mario Bonaca, Tom Kress |
| 13 | and Graham Wallis are also present with us, or will be |
| 14 | present with us. I think they are. |
| 15 | Anyway, ACRS consultant Bozidar |
| 16 | Stojadinovic is participating with us through a |
| 17 | telephone connection. He's in Europe. |
| 18 | CONSULTANT STOJADINOVIC: Yes, I am. |
| 19 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Thank you, Bozid. |
| 20 | Weidong Wang is the Designated Federal |
| 21 | Official for this meeting. This meeting is part of |
| 22 | the ongoing review of a proposed amendment to the |
| 23 | AP1000 pressurized water reactor design control |
| 24 | document. |
| 25 | In the past, we have had 12 AP1000 |
| | |

(202) 234-4433

| | 6 |
|----|--|
| 1 | Subcommittee meetings, enjoyed them all, on the AP1000 |
| 2 | DCD. And these were in 2009 and '10. And we produced |
| 3 | several letter reports from those. I expect we will |
| 4 | do so one more time as a result of this meeting. |
| 5 | This AP1000 Subcommittee meeting will |
| 6 | review the Safety Evaluation Reports on the new |
| 7 | updates in Revision 19 of the AP1000 DCD. I'll have |
| 8 | a little more to say about that in a minute. |
| 9 | We'll hear presentations from the DCD |
| 10 | applicant Westinghouse and the NRC staff. We've |
| 11 | received written comments and request for time to make |
| 12 | oral statements from a member of the public regarding |
| 13 | today's meeting, and time has been allocated for that |
| 14 | purpose. |
| 15 | As shown in the agenda, some presentations |
| 16 | may be closed in order to discuss information that is |
| 17 | proprietary to the applicants and its contractors |
| 18 | pursuant to 5 U.S.C. $552(b)(c)(3)$ and (4). |
| 19 | Attendance at this portion of the meeting |
| 20 | dealing with such information will be limited to |
| 21 | Westinghouse representatives, NRC staff and its |
| 22 | consultants, and those individuals and organizations |
| 23 | who have entered into an appropriate Confidentiality |
| 24 | Agreement with them. |
| 25 | Consequently, we will need to confirm that |
| | 1 |

(202) 234-4433

| | 7 |
|----|--|
| 1 | we have only eligible observers and participants in |
| 2 | the room and closure of the public phone line for the |
| 3 | closed portion. |
| 4 | The closed portion is set aside for 3:15 |
| 5 | and after. We'll see whether it's appropriate to go |
| 6 | to a public comments portion in order not to go on and |
| 7 | off the phone line as we get closer to that point if |
| 8 | there's a need for a closed session. |
| 9 | The Subcommittee will gather information, |
| 10 | analyze relevant issues and facts and formulate |
| 11 | proposed positions and actions as appropriate for |
| 12 | deliberation by the full committee. And we expect |
| 13 | that at this time, we expect that will occur at the |
| 14 | full committee meeting in September. |
| 15 | The rules for participation in today's |
| 16 | meeting have been announced as part of the notice of |
| 17 | this meeting previously published in the Federal |
| 18 | Register. A transcript of the meeting is being kept |
| 19 | and will be made available as stated in the Federal |
| 20 | Register Notice. |
| 21 | Therefore, we request that participants in |
| 22 | the meeting use the microphones located throughout the |
| 23 | meeting room when addressing the Subcommittee. |
| 24 | Participants should first identify themselves and |
| 25 | speak with sufficient clarity and volume so that they |
| | 1 |

(202) 234-4433

| | 8 |
|----|--|
| 1 | may be readily heard. |
| 2 | Now, as I indicated in these prepared |
| 3 | remarks, we are focused here on what is identified to |
| 4 | us all as Revision 19 of the AP1000 DCD, and the final |
| 5 | Safety Evaluation Report from the staff that is based |
| 6 | upon that revision. |
| 7 | The topics that we're looking at of course |
| 8 | are also addressed there. A large portion of what |
| 9 | we'll be discussing has to do with the shield |
| 10 | building. And as we all know, the shield building is |
| 11 | a new scope to this in its present form, to this |
| 12 | amendment. |
| 13 | And we'll also be looking at some updates |
| 14 | of analyses, not changes, but updates of analyses that |
| 15 | are part of the completion of the - and finalization |
| 16 | of the amendment. |
| 17 | Insofar as those analyses involve things |
| 18 | that we have not looked at because they have not been |
| 19 | a part of the amendment to this point in time, then |
| 20 | they become topics that are being addressed here at |
| 21 | this last current meeting as part of the amendment by |
| 22 | virtue of the fact that they will be updated in the |
| 23 | analyses even though they don't reflect any changes in |
| 24 | the design. |
| 25 | So, we'll get to that in due course. But |
| 1 | 1 |

(202) 234-4433

| | 9 |
|----|--|
| 1 | I wanted to make that point because particularly in |
| 2 | the case and I'm speaking here of the containment |
| 3 | analysis. There are many, many elements that go into |
| 4 | that. All of them, of course, were addressed |
| 5 | previously and are part of the certified design. |
| 6 | Now, there are some changes being made. |
| 7 | And those changes will be - the changes in the |
| 8 | analysis, that is, not in the design that the analysis |
| 9 | is for, the containment itself or anything associated |
| 10 | with it, but the changes in the analyses will then be |
| 11 | on the table for discussion. |
| 12 | Given all of that scope, I am concerned |
| 13 | about the time that we have available for this meeting |
| 14 | and trying to make sure that we get through everything |
| 15 | that we need to do and are not in a position of having |
| 16 | material that we're unable to address. |
| 17 | So, we're going to have to be more than |
| 18 | usual disciplined. And I may intervene at times not |
| 19 | to preclude discussion of things that need to be |
| 20 | discussed, but to expedite discussion of things that |
| 21 | presumably are understood and well known so that we |
| 22 | can focus on those that need to have discussion here |
| 23 | this afternoon. |
| 24 | We'll go as long as necessary within |
| 25 | reasonable bounds. That's why we're meeting here this |
| | |

(202) 234-4433

| | 10 |
|----|---|
| 1 | afternoon so that we can have a little flexibility on |
| 2 | how much time we take, and our goal surely is to get |
| 3 | through all of the discussion material necessary. |
| 4 | After the meeting is concluded, there may |
| 5 | yet be some things that require some further review by |
| 6 | us or input by the applicants or staff. This will |
| 7 | come up then on the full committee agenda in September |
| 8 | for the full committee meeting. And anything that's |
| 9 | left for discussion will of necessity then be targeted |
| 10 | for that full committee discussion. |
| 11 | Obviously, we want to minimize that and |
| 12 | just have the full committee meeting be the basis of |
| 13 | a final letter that we would write based on Amendment |
| 14 | 19. |
| 15 | So, those are the general remarks that I |
| 16 | wish to make at this point in time. We'll go ahead |
| 17 | and proceed with the meeting, and I'll ask Eileen if |
| 18 | there's anything that she wants to say. |
| 19 | MS. MCKENNA: Yes. It's Eileen McKenna |
| 20 | from the NRC staff, AP1000 project. It's a pleasure |
| 21 | to see you all again. |
| 22 | In the interest of moving on, I think I |
| 23 | will turn the helm over to Westinghouse to start off |
| 24 | with the discussion of the changes that have occurred |
| 25 | in the design control document from Revision 18, which |
| | I contract of the second se |

(202) 234-4433

| | 11 |
|----|---|
| 1 | is where we were at the time we last met with the |
| 2 | Committee, to what we're now calling in dealing with |
| 3 | in Revision 19. |
| 4 | We'll have a general overview of the |
| 5 | changes, and then we'll talk in more specific detail |
| 6 | about those areas that are a little more technical in |
| 7 | nature versus catching up on things that we identified |
| 8 | during our confirmatory item review. |
| 9 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay, thank you, Eileen. |
| 10 | The staff did, among other things, there |
| 11 | was an audit conducted at Cranberry that's provided |
| 12 | the basis for some of the clarifications and other |
| 13 | changes in the licensing basis that we'll be looking |
| 14 | at in Amendment 19. |
| 15 | So, there are many - I don't want to call |
| 16 | them cats and dogs, but there are many, many topics |
| 17 | here. And we'll try and be, as I say, disciplined in |
| 18 | how we focus on them. And, again, try and limit the |
| 19 | time that's spent on things that are not requiring any |
| 20 | discussion or interchange between us. |
| 21 | Rolf, it's yours. |
| 22 | MR. ZIESING: Okay. Thank you, Mr. Ray, and |
| 23 | members of the ACRS. Westinghouse welcomes the |
| 24 | opportunity to be here today and present a summary of |
| 25 | Revision 19. |
| 1 | I contract of the second se |

(202) 234-4433

| | 12 |
|----|--|
| 1 | As we typically do, we've got a full team |
| 2 | here to support. Not knowing exactly where your |
| 3 | interests may be, we've got people here that hopefully |
| 4 | can provide the answers today to any questions you |
| 5 | have. |
| 6 | I just want to introduce a few of those |
| 7 | key people. Again, myself, Rolf Ziesing, Director of |
| 8 | U.S. Licensing. With me on the front table is Mike |
| 9 | Corletti, Director in Engineering. And Don Lindgren |
| 10 | is my lead licensing engineer for the structures |
| 11 | topics. |
| 12 | Also in attendance, Ed Cummins, Vice |
| 13 | President, New Plant Technology. Kent Bonadio, |
| 14 | Manager of Containment and Radiological Analysis. And |
| 15 | we have many other engineers, technical engineers and |
| 16 | licensing engineers here. So, we hope that will |
| 17 | facilitate the dialog. |
| 18 | The structure of our presentation today is |
| 19 | I'm going to lead a discussion that provides an |
| 20 | overview and I will touch on the technical topics that |
| 21 | I know you want to spend more time talking on. |
| 22 | I'd ask if you want to delve into it at |
| 23 | that point, but I'd just let you know that we do plan |
| 24 | to then sequence more detailed technical discussion |
| 25 | with the leads here. So, we will get to substantive |
| | I |

(202) 234-4433

| | 13 |
|----|---|
| 1 | technical discussions, but I thought it was important |
| 2 | to lead off with an overview and put the Rev 19 into |
| 3 | the context how we see it. |
| 4 | Okay. So, Mike, if you could drive. |
| 5 | MR. CORLETTI: Yes. |
| 6 | MR. ZIESING: Thanks. These are the topics |
| 7 | we're going to cover. I just mentioned that. It's |
| 8 | consistent with the agenda you've issued. |
| 9 | We can go to the next slide - oh, I wanted |
| 10 | to ask can we do a phone check to make sure - we were |
| 11 | expecting some folks at Cranberry on the line in the |
| 12 | event - |
| 13 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes, certainly. We heard |
| 14 | from our consultant. The question is are the folks |
| 15 | from Cranberry on the line also? It's possible that |
| 16 | it was - well, it shouldn't be on mute if we're going |
| 17 | to have any input from - well, we'll go check. |
| 18 | MR. ZIESING: There's not going to be a |
| 19 | need for them immediately. And hopefully no need, but |
| 20 | just a thing that we have down here, but we'll |
| 21 | proceed. But if we could just make sure that we've |
| 22 | got the line open - |
| 23 | MR. CORLETTI: Richard said he's on. |
| 24 | MR. ZIESING: Okay. |
| 25 | MR. CORLETTI: Richard, are you on the |
| | 1 I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I |

(202) 234-4433

| | 14 |
|----|---|
| 1 | line? |
| 2 | MR. ORR: Yes, I am. Richard Orr. |
| 3 | MR. ZIESING: Okay. Thank you. |
| 4 | MR. CORLETTI: And, Lee, are you on the |
| 5 | line? |
| 6 | MR. TUNON-SANJUR: Yes, I am. Lee Tunon- |
| 7 | Sanjur. |
| 8 | MR. ZIESING: Okay. Great. |
| 9 | MR. CORLETTI: Thank you. |
| 10 | MR. ZIESING: You can hit the next slide |
| 11 | for me, Mike. And for those following, I'm on Page 3 |
| 12 | now - Slide 3. |
| 13 | So, just a very brief background. DCD |
| 14 | Revision 18 was the subject of the NRC, ACRS and |
| 15 | public review. It contained follow-up of the |
| 16 | technical design changes that followed Rev 17. |
| 17 | In the course of finalizing the licensing |
| 18 | basis as part of the NRC process, my understanding is |
| 19 | that confirmatory items be established to validate |
| 20 | that when Rev 18 is submitted, that in fact the |
| 21 | licensing basis is consistent with the prior |
| 22 | agreements and discussions. |
| 23 | So, really, the history of Rev 19 is it |
| 24 | was an expected consequence of the process and that we |
| 25 | knew that there was the need to provide closure to |
| 1 | I Contraction of the second |

(202) 234-4433

| | 15 |
|----|--|
| 1 | some existing items that got raised. |
| 2 | For example, one item was ACRS |
| 3 | identification of the water film stabilization run-out |
| 4 | time that was identified. |
| 5 | So, Rev 19 was expected. And it is a - |
| 6 | what we refer to as a conforming change. There's no |
| 7 | new design information in Rev 19. The design is the |
| 8 | same as what was in Revision 18. |
| 9 | What Rev 19 has in it is clarifications. |
| 10 | It's got strength and regulatory controls. We're |
| 11 | going to get into the details of that. And basically |
| 12 | just making sure that the licensing basis is as clear |
| 13 | as possible leaving no ambiguity and consistent with |
| 14 | FSER. That's the primary driver of Revision 19. |
| 15 | Before we issued Revision 19, what's not |
| 16 | in these slides, and, Mr. Ray, you referred to this a |
| 17 | little bit about the audits and whatnot that occurred, |
| 18 | from the time that Rev 18 was issued to Rev 19 being |
| 19 | issued as part of reaching resolution on these |
| 20 | remaining confirmatory items, there was significant |
| 21 | engagement oversight by staff, as well as our |
| 22 | customers, the COL applicants via the Design Center |
| 23 | Working Group. |
| 24 | So, each one of these things we're talking |
| 25 | about has been subject of public meetings, audits and |
| | 1 |

(202) 234-4433

| | 16 |
|----|--|
| 1 | inspections. For the three specific topics, there |
| 2 | were three special public meetings to ensure that |
| 3 | those items were discussed in a public forum. |
| 4 | So, a lot of additional effort that I'm |
| 5 | not going to go into any further and maybe the staff |
| 6 | may elaborate on that later to validate the contents |
| 7 | for Revision 19 before it was issued. |
| 8 | Okay. Next slide. Slide 4. So, this is |
| 9 | a thumbnail sketch of the scope of revisions in 19 and |
| 10 | I'm going to touch on a little more detail. |
| 11 | But the types of changes to elaborate what |
| 12 | we're talking about, I mention the additional |
| 13 | regulatory control. And that was achieved through |
| 14 | designation of existing DCD text. And in some cases, |
| 15 | we had a text for clarification, but we designated it |
| 16 | as what's referred to as Tier 2*. |
| 17 | And what that basically does is it puts a, |
| 18 | I'll say, a regulatory lock on the licensing basis |
| 19 | such that if there's contemplation in the future of |
| 20 | changing any of that, the licensing basis language, |
| 21 | that that would obligate a formal interaction with the |
| 22 | staff in accordance with established regulatory |
| 23 | processes for change control. And we're going to get |
| 24 | into some examples of the Tier 2* changes. |
| 25 | In addition, there were clarifications and |
| | 1 |

(202) 234-4433

consistency improvements, in particular with Chapter 16, the tech specs and Tier 1. It was - since we are looking at making clarification changes and whatnot to Revision 19, it really was the right time to clean up some editorial-type issues in those sections of the DCD given the fact that Tier 1 is like Tier 2. And that if you contemplate any change in the future once the rule is issued to Tier 1, it becomes much more difficult to deal with changes. And so where there were editorial and clarification types of changes, we included those in Revision 19. And then specific changes around the resolution of the three specific focus areas that

14 we're going to talk about, the shield building load 15 combination, the PCS tank, analysis methodology in the 16 containment vessel, internal calculated peak pressure, 17 but just to emphasize that there is no design changes in Revision 19. 18

19 Next, please. Okay. Slide 5. This gets now into examples of what we're talking about. 20 It's not a complete summary, but I think it is a good 21 representative summary of the kinds of changes that 22 we're talking about to give you a sense of that. 23 So, 24 the next several slides will be examples of the Tier 2* changes that were implemented. 25

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

18 1 This is an example dealing with 2 containment penetrations basically recognize to existing licensing basis language and identify it with 3 4 Tier 2* control such that in this case, we're talking 5 about information that relates to minimum thickness of the hatch cover, inside diameter of the sleeves, 6 7 diameter of the insert plate. Essentially, large 8 penetrations on a containment vessel. There was a desire by the staff and we 9 10 supported that request, that the details associated with large penetrations have the additional regulatory 11 control associated with the design of those large 12 penetrations. 13 14 Next slide. Slide 6. Here's another example of Tier 2*. And, again, this one has to do 15 16 with containment penetrations where specifically an inset plate - details with insert plate associated 17 with penetration was identified as Tier 2*. 18 19 Next slide. This is an example where there was a request for additional design details 20 associated with the shield building design. And the 21 requested were considered 22 details that were by Westinghouse to be proprietary. 23 24 And to support the DCD being а nonproprietary document, what we agreed to was to 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

| | 19 |
|--|---|
| 1 | create a special technical report. And you see the |
| 2 | reference there, GLR-602, but it does provide all the |
| 3 | details that was requested. |
| 4 | And so that report was issued and exists, |
| 5 | and now it's referenced as an incorporated by |
| 6 | reference document. And the reference to that |
| 7 | document is designated as Tier 2*. |
| 8 | So, that obligates us that in the future |
| 9 | if we change any details as described in that tech |
| 10 | report, that those changes be evaluated in accordance |
| 11 | with the requirements that go with Tier 2*. |
| 12 | Okay. <mark>Next slide.</mark> This one has to do |
| 12 | |
| | with now we control containment debris. Obviously, |
| <u>13</u> | that was the subject of several ACRS meetings. And it |
| 13 14 15 | with now we control containment debris. Obviously, (that was the subject of several ACRS meetings.) And it was the subject of your letter that you issued |
| 13 14 15 16 | with now we control containment debris. Obviously, that was the subject of several ACRS meetings. And it was the subject of your letter that you issued December 13th asking for regulatory control on debris |
| 13 14 15 16 17 | with now we control containment debris. Obviously, that was the subject of several ACRS meetings. And it was the subject of your letter that you issued December 13th asking for regulatory control on debris limits. |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 | <pre>with now we control containment debris. Obviously, that was the subject of several ACRS meetings. And it was the subject of your letter that you issued December 13th asking for regulatory control on debris limits. How it was implemented was again by</pre> |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | <pre>with now we control containment debris. Obviously, that was the subject of several ACRS meetings. And it was the subject of your letter that you issued December 13th asking for regulatory control on debris limits. How it was implemented was again by identifying the associated licensing basis language in</pre> |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | <pre>with now we control containment debris. Obviously, that was the subject of several ACRS meetings. And it was the subject of your letter that you issued December 13th asking for regulatory control on debris limits. How it was implemented was again by identifying the associated licensing basis language in the DCD as Tier 2* controls.</pre> |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | <pre>with now we control containment debris. Obviously, that was the subject of several ACRS meetings. And it was the subject of your letter that you issued December 13th asking for regulatory control on debris limits. How it was implemented was again by identifying the associated licensing basis language in the DCD as Tier 2* controls. MEMBER BANERJEE: Was there some</pre> |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | <pre>with now we control containment debris. Obviously, that was the subject of several ACRS meetings. And it was the subject of your letter that you issued December 13th asking for regulatory control on debris limits. How it was implemented was again by identifying the associated licensing basis language in the DCD as Tier 2* controls. MEMBER BANERJEE: Was there some discussion, Harold, about using this as tech spec or</pre> |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | <pre>with now we control containment debris. Obviously, that was the subject of several ACRS meetings. And it was the subject of your letter that you issued December 13th asking for regulatory control on debris limits.</pre> |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | <pre>with how we control containment debris. Obviously, that was the subject of several ACRS meetings. And it was the subject of your letter that you issued December 13th asking for regulatory control on debris limits.</pre> |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 | <pre>with now we control containment debris. Obviously, that was the subject of several ACRS meetings. And it was the subject of your letter that you issued December 13th asking for regulatory control on debris limits.</pre> |

| | 20 |
|----|--|
| 1 | plant to put it in tech specs. |
| 2 | Staff felt that this was a better way to |
| 3 | handle it from their standpoint, and I'm willing to |
| 4 | accept any - |
| 5 | MEMBER BANERJEE: Thank you. |
| 6 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: What does "might be" |
| 7 | mean? |
| 8 | CHAIRMAN RAY: What does the what? |
| 9 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: Might be. What does |
| 10 | "might be" mean? |
| 11 | MR. ZIESING: Might be fiber. |
| 12 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: Why don't you just say |
| 13 | "is"? "Might be" doesn't mean very much. "Might be" |
| 14 | is very iffy. |
| 15 | CHAIRMAN RAY: How about could be? |
| 16 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: But it is. |
| 17 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, the total that is |
| 18 | allowed to be fiber, it could be - that's what they're |
| 19 | trying to say. |
| 20 | MR. ZIESING: The amount that's fiber - |
| 21 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: But you could be more |
| 22 | direct, I think. "Might be" just doesn't sound right |
| 23 | to me. I mean, I might be wrong on many things I say, |
| 24 | but - |
| 25 | (Laughter.) |
| | I |

```
(202) 234-4433
```

| | 21 |
|----|--|
| 1 | MR. ZIESING: Imagine the challenge in |
| 2 | finalizing licensing language with some of the |
| 3 | interested parties. It is a challenge. Appreciate |
| 4 | the comment. |
| 5 | Next page. We're on Slide 9. These are |
| 6 | other examples of changes. We're now past the Tier 2* |
| 7 | examples. |
| 8 | The types of changes in the Tier 1 portion |
| 9 | of the DCD are listed here. Changing component |
| 10 | identifying numbers for consistency with other changes |
| 11 | that occurred in the Tier 2 section of the DCD, |
| 12 | editorial corrections, renumbering of ITAAC for |
| 13 | consistency and other conforming changes to be |
| 14 | consistent with changes agreed to in Section 2. |
| 15 | So, Tier 1 contains all the information |
| 16 | that is in Tier 2. And so, we need to make changes in |
| 17 | Tier 1 for that internal consistency with the |
| 18 | licensing basis. |
| 19 | And then on the bottom, DCD Chapter 1, |
| 20 | that's the front matter. We had to of course update |
| 21 | list of documents and update some references to some |
| 22 | reg guides. |
| 23 | Okay. Next slide. This is a slide that |
| 24 | summarizes the changes to the tech spec sections. |
| 25 | Really, with the exception of the last item, these are |
| | 1 |

(202) 234-4433

22 1 largely editorial clarification. Acronyms, maybe clean up upper case and lower case, reformatting, 2 3 etcetera. But the last one there, the calculated 4 5 peak containment internal pressure, we're going to get to the details of that. That is a consequence of 6 7 correcting the time for the water pump stabilization 8 and we'll get to the details of that. 9 But the reason there's a change in the 10 tech spec section, is that there's a tech spec requirement for the containment vessel pressure test 11 and the pressure test pressure is identified as the 12 13 peak pressure. 14 And so, we had to update the tech spec to 15 updated be consistent with the peak pressure calculation. 16 Slide 11. We added two additional, 17 Okav. what's referred to as critical sections. And in the 18 19 shield building design, there's a number of what's referred to as critical sections identified. 20 We added two more that you see here. 21 The doesn't change. And, in fact, this is 22 design strengthening the regulatory basis and that 23 it 24 obligates more detailed analysis and is subject to NRC audit for all the calculations associated with these 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

| | 23 |
|----|--|
| 1 | prescribed sections of the shield building. |
| 2 | So, it's really intended to make for a |
| 3 | more comprehensive licensing basis determination. |
| 4 | Next slide. This and the next couple |
| 5 | slides is really just a high-level slide by of the |
| 6 | focus topics that we're going to get to in more |
| 7 | detail. |
| 8 | The first focus topic is the shield |
| 9 | building load combination topic. This revision |
| 10 | reflected in Rev 19 was a consequence of responding to |
| 11 | an NRC request during the confirmatory review to |
| 12 | provide additional justification regarding our, |
| 13 | essentially, historic treatment of normal, i.e., |
| 14 | ambient thermal loads, plus seismic load combination |
| 15 | evaluations. And we're going to get into the details |
| 16 | of that. |
| 17 | So, we have responded to the request, did |
| 18 | a lot of additional work analysis to complete the load |
| 19 | calculation, combination calculations as requested |
| 20 | that work, validated the acceptability of the existing |
| 21 | design. The design didn't change, but the work that |
| 22 | we did was reflected in Rev 19 to document the |
| 23 | additional analysis and strengthening the licensing |
| 24 | basis for the design. |
| 25 | Okay. Slide 13 is a high-level summary of |
| | 1 |

(202) 234-4433

1 the shield building PCS tank topic. What prompted this change, it was self-identified by Westinghouse during 2 3 the confirmatory review process that Revision 19 - or, 4 I'm sorry, Revision 18 did not reflect an agreement 5 that was reached during the months of shield building review that led up to Rev 18 where we had made a 6 7 commitment to implement a basis for determining how 8 the loads in the tank would be calculated, the loads 9 from the water forces. And we had, historically, two methods of 10 calculation. One is referred to as the equivalent 11 static analysis method, and the other one was the 12 hydrodynamic loading method. 13 14 It was mutually agreed that we would 15 reflect in the licensing basis the equivalent static analysis, and we had previously done work on that. 16 17 So, we updated the DCD to reflect what was agreed to and we have some detailed discussion to represent on 18 19 that. Slide 14. And this is the 20 Okay. containment vessel calculated internal peak pressure 21 item. This was a consequence of identification during, 22 I believe, the full committee to ACRS where it was 23 24 identified there was a challenge that we didn't have the correct water film steady state coverage time. 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

24

| | 25 |
|----|--|
| 1 | That was a valid issue. We acknowledged that. |
| 2 | At the time, there was some discussion |
| 3 | that we didn't expect that the correction of the |
| 4 | steady state coverage time would affect the internal |
| 5 | pressure. |
| 6 | Upon further detail review of the inputs |
| 7 | to the modeling and whatnot, it was determined that |
| 8 | there would be a minor affect on the pressure. And |
| 9 | so, we went about updating that pressure to coincide |
| 10 | with the updated steady state coverage time. |
| 11 | In the course of doing that, we had on the |
| 12 | books more of the minor corrections that would have |
| 13 | been made at some point in the future. And it was |
| 14 | determined through discussion with the staff, that now |
| 15 | is the right time to do that. |
| 16 | So, the revised pressure of 58.3 reflects |
| 17 | a number of minor changes to input changes in the mass |
| 18 | and energy model and the containment response model, |
| 19 | and we're going to go through more detail of those |
| 20 | things. |
| 21 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: Now, we're going to get |
| 22 | to that later, aren't we? |
| 23 | MR. ZIESING: Yes, sir. |
| 24 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: Because the first |
| 25 | bullet really doesn't reveal until you get to the |

(202) 234-4433

| | 26 |
|----|---|
| 1 | third bullet, that you made about a dozen changes in |
| 2 | the inputs as well. |
| 3 | So, we're going to think about those |
| 4 | later, right? |
| 5 | MR. ZIESING: We will, yes, sir. |
| 6 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: Okay. Thank you. |
| 7 | MR. ZIESING: We have several slides on |
| 8 | that. We've got half a room full of people here that |
| 9 | will help answer the question. |
| 10 | (Laughter.) |
| 11 | MR. ZIESING: Okay. And I mentioned the |
| 12 | conforming change to the tech spec that goes along |
| 13 | with that. |
| 14 | Okay. The next slide. So, this is really |
| 15 | to wrap up the summary. Okay, that's kind of the - |
| 16 | not kind of. That is the scope of changes in Revision |
| 17 | 19. |
| 18 | I didn't cover every single change, but |
| 19 | the technical changes, those were the only technical |
| 20 | topics. And then it was many additional regulatory |
| 21 | licensing basis language changes, the Tier 2* type of |
| 22 | changes and editorial corrections. |
| 23 | I did not cover all of those, but I think |
| 24 | I made a representative sampling of the kinds of |
| 25 | changes. |
| | 1 |

(202) 234-4433

| | 27 |
|-----------------|--|
| 1 | Rev 19, in summary, was an expected |
| 2 | revision to capture the resolution of the staff |
| 3 | confirmatory items, as well as action items that were |
| 4 | identified in the ACRS letter. |
| 5 | That the design of Rev 19 is the same |
| 6 | design that was in Rev 18. Mr. Ray, you identified, |
| 7 | though, that some of the analyses and whatnot were |
| 8 | updated. And so there's - we acknowledge that |
| 9 | certainly the analyses were updated, but the design |
| 10 | has not changed. |
| 11 | CHAIRMAN RAY: That's understood now, but |
| 12 | I just wanted to make sure it was understood that the |
| 13 | analysis is subject to review and we will do that. |
| 14 | It's hard to change one part of an analysis without |
| 15 | providing it - creating a question about another part. |
| 16 | MR. ZIESING: Right. |
| 17 | CHAIRMAN RAY: So, we'll discuss that at |
| 18 | the appropriate time as has been noted. |
| 19 | Let me take a second here to say how we'll |
| 20 | proceed with respect to one element, though, that I |
| 21 | want to make sure we get clarity and as much |
| 22 | discussion as is useful here. |
| 23 | We have a member of the public who has |
| <mark>24</mark> | asked for time, and will be afforded time later on to |
| <mark>25</mark> | speak, but that individual has also provided written |

| | 28 |
|----|--|
| 1 | comment to the staff, and separately and subsequently |
| 2 | written comment input to ACRS staff. |
| 3 | I believe the input that was made to the |
| 4 | NRC staff was the subject of discussion at a public |
| 5 | meeting already. But in any case, the input that came |
| 6 | to us was expected from that which was given to the |
| 7 | NRC staff previously. Includes both the issue of the |
| 8 | significance, if any, of radiant heating or cooling of |
| 9 | the shield building, which was discussed previously, |
| 10 | but also a similar effect potentially on what's known |
| 11 | as the large-scale test rig, which was outdoors and, |
| 12 | therefore, subject to radiant heating as well. |
| 13 | So, we will to some extent in this |
| 14 | detailed part of the discussion, both the structural |
| 15 | part, that is the shield building, and the containment |
| 16 | pressure part, ask you, as well as the staff, a |
| 17 | question or two. We'll allow the public member to |
| 18 | speak to their concerns themselves. |
| 19 | But since that comes later, I don't want |
| 20 | to get into a situation of which there is discussion |
| 21 | going on back and forth. I just wanted you the |
| 22 | opportunity to address something at the appropriate |
| 23 | time. Then, we'll hear from the member of the public. |
| 24 | And anything that's left to do after that, we'll have |
| 25 | to take up then, okay? |

(202) 234-4433
| | 29 |
|----|---|
| 1 | And there's two issues that have been |
| 2 | presented to us. Both of them involve whether or not |
| 3 | radiant heating is significant to either the |
| 4 | structural analysis of the shield building, or the |
| 5 | test that was done that is related to the containment |
| 6 | pressure behavior, okay? |
| 7 | All right. So, with that having been |
| 8 | said, let's proceed. |
| 9 | MR. LINDGREN: Okay. One administrative |
| 10 | matter. It says "Proprietary Class 3" on both your |
| 11 | slides and this presentation. That's in fact a |
| 12 | nonproprietary class for Westinghouse. So, these |
| 13 | slides are all nonproprietary. |
| 14 | And the part that will be put in the |
| 15 | public document room has been corrected to say |
| 16 | "Nonproprietary Class 3." |
| 17 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Thank you. |
| 18 | (Off-record comments.) |
| 19 | MR. ZIESING: Joining us at the table is |
| 20 | Tod Baker and Keith Cooglar from our Special |
| 21 | Engineering Department. And on the phone, we do have |
| 22 | Richard Orr and Lee Tunon-Sanjur. |
| 23 | Richard is a consultant for Westinghouse. |
| 24 | A Westinghouse retiree. And Lee is the Manager, |
| 25 | Structural Manager. |

```
(202) 234-4433
```

30 1 MR. LINDGREN: Yes, we're here to talk about the shield building load combination and this 2 3 combination of normal thermal and seismic. We did 4 focus on and the staff's questions focused on the 5 effect on the shield building. The shield building design was performed 6 7 using an established practice for considering 8 structural behavior under normal thermal loading. These structural design calculations in some cases, 9 had not explicitly included a calculated normal 10 thermal load contribution in combination with the SSE 11 when thermal effects were considered to be small or 12 self-relieving. 13 14 The language in the ACI Code is you should consider the thermal loads. So, there's not universal 15 16 agreement on what that means. CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, in that regard in 17 terms of there not being uniformity about what it 18 19 means, one might also then raise the question of 20 what's the source of this thermal load. And could you delve into that recognizing 21 that we have -22 MR. LINDGREN: Certainly. 23 24 CHAIRMAN RAY: -- an interest in radiant heating or cooling as -25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

| | 31 |
|-----------------|---|
| 1 | MR. LINDGREN: Sure. The thermal loads |
| 2 | that we considered were extreme weather conditions. |
| <mark>3</mark> | Either very cold days, minus 40 with a wind chilling |
| 4 | off the shield building. And on the other hand, 115- |
| 5 | degree temperatures heating it up. |
| 6 | There are relatively small portions of the |
| 7 | shield building that have both ambient temperature on |
| 8 | the outside of the wall, and some condition space on |
| 9 | the inside, or just subject to heating from the |
| 10 | equipment or piping that is in that room. |
| 11 | So, that is the thermal load that is due |
| 12 | to the gradient through the wall, because the |
| 13 | temperature outside is not the temperature - |
| 14 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, wouldn't radiant |
| <mark>15</mark> | heating add to that gradient? |
| 16 | MR. LINDGREN: Possibly. |
| 17 | CHAIRMAN RAY: And do you have anybody |
| 18 | here, Don, that can discuss why that shouldn't be |
| 19 | considered? |
| 20 | MR. CORLETTI: So, we can speak to the |
| 21 | radiant heating effects. Do you want to take the |
| 22 | first shot? |
| 23 | MR. BAKER: Well, we looked at a variation |
| 24 | in temperature over a two-day period |
| 25 | MR. CORLETTI: 12 hours. |
| | |

(202) 234-4433

| | 32 |
|----|--|
| 1 | MR. BAKER: 24 hours of |
| 2 | MR. COOGLAR: 110 degrees. |
| 3 | MR. BAKER: 110-degree gradient. And |
| 4 | we did that to look at the local effects. That |
| 5 | temperature variation between the - is the steel-faced |
| 6 | plate and the concrete to look at what effect that |
| 7 | had. And we felt as though that 110-degree variation |
| 8 | would account for variations in whatever temperature |
| 9 | we applied. |
| 10 | In other words, that was a relative |
| 11 | gradient. So, 110-degree variation over a 24-hour |
| 12 | period. |
| 13 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: So, these temperatures |
| 14 | that you're assuming in the shield building are |
| 15 | uniform otherwise? |
| 16 | MR. BAKER: Not necessarily completely |
| 17 | uniform. There are - |
| 18 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: When someone says "110 |
| 19 | degrees," is that uniform over the - |
| 20 | MR. BAKER: Oh, I see what you mean. Yes, |
| 21 | yes, over the whole - |
| 22 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: So, you don't consider |
| 23 | transients? I mean, if there's a hailstorm on a sunny |
| 24 | day, on a bright, hot day, you could get chilled |
| 25 | regions of the - |
| | I |

(202) 234-4433

| | 33 |
|----|--|
| 1 | MR. BAKER: No. |
| 2 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: You don't consider that |
| 3 | sort of thing? |
| 4 | MR. CORLETTI: That was the intent of the |
| 5 | 110-degree study. We basically - |
| 6 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: But those are |
| 7 | transients with temperature differences. Doesn't that |
| 8 | change the stresses in the wall? |
| 9 | MR. BAKER: Right. That was the idea |
| 10 | behind looking at any - an overall change of 110 |
| 11 | degrees over a 24-hour period. |
| 12 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: That's 24. I'm |
| 13 | thinking about a quick transient where you have a |
| 14 | gradient in the wall which is fairly short. |
| 15 | Does that change the stress? |
| 16 | MR. BAKER: Yes, but the - as we have a |
| 17 | three-foot-thick wall, steel-faced plates on both |
| 18 | sides, the concrete has a tendency to have significant |
| 19 | thermal lag. So, it has a tendency to maintain its |
| 20 | temperature. |
| 21 | It takes a fairly significant period of |
| 22 | time for it to - |
| 23 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: I wasn't thinking of |
| 24 | the concrete. I was thinking of the steel. |
| 25 | MR. BAKER: Right, and - well, we chose |
| | 1 |

(202) 234-4433

| | 34 |
|----|--|
| 1 | this 24-hour period to change that. |
| 2 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: I'm just asking are |
| 3 | there affects on the short term if you have gradients |
| 4 | in the wall or regions which are much different in |
| 5 | temperature from other regions because of, say, a |
| 6 | hailstorm coming from one side or something like that? |
| 7 | I don't know. I'm just asking if you |
| 8 | considered that. |
| 9 | MR. BAKER: Yes, I mean, I believe those |
| 10 | are fairly localized effects. |
| 11 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, I think the issue here |
| 12 | is what thermal stresses are combined then with |
| 13 | seismic stresses, isn't it? |
| 14 | MR. LINDGREN: Yes, sir. |
| 15 | CHAIRMAN RAY: All right. So, we're looking |
| 16 | for conditions which I would characterize at least as |
| 17 | not extremely remote that is a coincident hailstorm |
| 18 | and earthquake, but rather a condition that is |
| 19 | appropriate for combining with a seismic event. |
| 20 | MR. LINDGREN: Yes, sir. |
| 21 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay, but I still don't |
| 22 | understand the radiant heating answer very well. |
| 23 | Whatever the ambient condition is, is it |
| 24 | not true that the steel, the external steel, would be |
| 25 | subject to some elevated temperature if it were |

(202) 234-4433

| | 35 |
|----|--|
| 1 | exposed to the side that was creating this 110-degree |
| 2 | day? |
| 3 | MR. BAKER: Well, there are a lot of |
| 4 | effects that go into determining what that temperature |
| 5 | is. The actual angle of the rays on that, the face of |
| 6 | the building, would have a significant effect. |
| 7 | So, for instance, early in the morning and |
| 8 | late in the afternoon would be the times of the day |
| 9 | when that sun was most directly heating our surface, |
| 10 | which is also curved, which also has a tendency to |
| 11 | affect - |
| 12 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Is it fair to say, then, |
| 13 | that you just didn't this didn't rise to the level |
| 14 | of significance that would have - |
| 15 | MR. BAKER: That's right. |
| 16 | CHAIRMAN RAY: caused you to include |
| 17 | it? |
| 18 | MR. BAKER: That's right. |
| 19 | MR. CORLETTI: I think that is what we're |
| 20 | trying to say. The explicit analysis that we did as |
| 21 | part of the shield building report, and this was asked |
| 22 | by the staff, they asked us to look at thermal cycling |
| 23 | effects. |
| 24 | And so, we looked at pretty extreme delta |
| 25 | Ts over a fairly short period. I actually believe, |
| 1 | |

(202) 234-4433

| | 36 |
|----|---|
| 1 | Tod, it was a 110-degree swing over a 12-hour period. |
| 2 | MR. BAKER: 12 hours in a day. I'm sorry. |
| 3 | MR. CORLETTI: Over a 12-hour period. That |
| 4 | temperature effect, when you look at that transient |
| 5 | temperature effect, showed very small additional |
| 6 | stresses due to that temperature effect. |
| 7 | And we feel that that bounds any effect |
| 8 | that you may have from a solar - |
| 9 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: But you just feel that. |
| 10 | You didn't calculate anything? |
| 11 | MR. CORLETTI: It bounds the - |
| 12 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: You should calculate |
| 13 | the effect, not just talk about it. |
| 14 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Bozid, do you have anything |
| 15 | you'd like to direct to Westinghouse here? |
| 16 | MEMBER BANERJEE: Is that still on? |
| 17 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, Weidong, is the line |
| 18 | open? |
| 19 | MR. WANG: I believe so. |
| 20 | (Off-record comments.) |
| 21 | CONSULTANT STOJADINOVIC: Hello? |
| 22 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Bozid, do you have any |
| 23 | question you want to direct to Westinghouse on this |
| 24 | point that we've been discussing? |
| 25 | CONSULTANT STOJADINOVIC: Well, what I |
| | I |

(202) 234-4433

| | 37 |
|----|--|
| 1 | wrote in my report is that I suspected that the |
| 2 | analysis of the thermal was really dependent on the |
| 3 | input and given that one of the extremes as I think |
| 4 | we've been talking about is fairly localized. And so, |
| 5 | I would not expect that the additional benefit would |
| 6 | be much different as what has been computed. |
| 7 | So, no, I don't have any questions other |
| 8 | than would there be any reason to analyzing the |
| 9 | behavior part of the plate itself that is heated by, |
| 10 | let's say, 40, 50 degrees and then to see how it forms |
| 11 | with respect to tons. |
| 12 | I have never see any problem with similar |
| 13 | solutions in steel or steel-plated, but just in case, |
| 14 | I was wondering if you had any comments on that. |
| 15 | MR. BAKER: Yes, as part of our evaluation |
| 16 | of that 110-degree swing over 12 hours, we looked at |
| 17 | the stresses in the studs and tie bars and components |
| 18 | that make up - |
| 19 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: What's the cause of the |
| 20 | stress? It isn't just the temperature. I mean, if |
| 21 | everything heats up uniformly, everything just |
| 22 | expands, right? |
| 23 | Isn't it temperature difference that |
| 24 | causes these stresses? |
| 25 | MR. BAKER: Right, it's a temperature |
| 1 | |

(202) 234-4433

| | 38 |
|----|--|
| 1 | gradient that - |
| 2 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: Right. So, you need to |
| 3 | look at all causes of temperature gradient. |
| 4 | MR. BAKER: Right. |
| 5 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: Which could be within |
| 6 | an hour, instead of 12 hours. It could be because the |
| 7 | sun heated up part of the building, and not another |
| 8 | part. |
| 9 | The heat should be quantified in some way. |
| 10 | MR. BAKER: Yes, and we did quantify that. |
| 11 | The application of the temperature over the first hour |
| 12 | would be a significant gradient because the steel has |
| 13 | either warmed up or cooled off quickly while the |
| 14 | concrete has a tendency to stay at its temperature. |
| 15 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: So, if it were 110 |
| 16 | degrees, and then there were a hailstorm and it would |
| 17 | chill to 40 degrees, this would be a very rapid |
| 18 | transient and would create a stress, right? |
| 19 | CONSULTANT STOJADINOVIC: Yes. |
| 20 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: That difference in |
| 21 | temperature is more significant to me just thinking |
| 22 | about it, than a slow warming up during the day. But |
| 23 | I don't know, because I haven't analyzed it. And I |
| 24 | just wonder if you have, that's all. |
| 25 | MR. BAKER: Well, I believe we've captured |
| | I |

(202) 234-4433

| | 39 |
|-----------------|---|
| 1 | that in our assessment, because we started with the |
| 2 | concrete at a - some temperature and changed the |
| 3 | temperature of the steel. And now how rapidly - |
| 4 | CONSULTANT KRESS: I believe Harold Ray's |
| 5 | comment was on the point of this. You're combining |
| 6 | seismic loads with these thermal loads. |
| 7 | And to assume you're having a hailstorm or |
| 8 | something, I mean - |
| 9 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: Rain is more frequent. |
| 10 | Let's go with rain. |
| 11 | CONSULTANT KRESS: Yes, I think they're |
| 12 | diurnal. Temperature gradients really are more |
| 13 | appropriate for combining with seismic loads. |
| 14 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Thank you, Tom. Let me ask |
| 15 | Bill to weigh in here. |
| 16 | MEMBER SHACK: Well, I mean, my argument |
| <mark>17</mark> | before when I looked at your analysis, your largest |
| <mark>18</mark> | gradients were in the winter. And they were axial |
| <mark>19</mark> | gradients up and down the wall, because you've got |
| 20 | essentially the chilled building and the cold one |
| 21 | there. |
| <mark>22</mark> | And so in that case, the thermal warming |
| <mark>23</mark> | is going to, in fact, mitigate your problem. It's not |
| <mark>24</mark> | gong to affect the axial gradient. |
| 25 | So, the dominant yes, if you were |

| | 40 |
|-----------------|--|
| 1 | looking only at through-wall gradients, that would |
| 2 | increase it. But their overall largest problem is |
| <mark>3</mark> | really in the winter when they have essentially a warm |
| 4 | building, and an ice cold cylinder sitting above it. |
| 5 | And in that case, the thermal warming helps. |
| 6 | Now, the radiative cooling - |
| 7 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Helps in the seismic - |
| 8 | MEMBER SHACK: <mark>It helps in the thermal</mark> |
| 9 | loads. I mean, again, as Tom said, if you're looking |
| 10 | at this at a risk sense, your SSE occurring on the |
| 11 | hottest day or coldest day of the year, of course, is |
| 12 | a small thing. |
| 13 | But this is a design basis thing. So, |
| <mark>14</mark> | (it's SSE plus thermal loads. But, again, as to |
| <mark>15</mark> | whether that would be affected by the thermal heating, |
| <mark>16</mark> | I don't think it would, because the dominant thermal |
| <mark>17</mark> | load seems to be the winter load with essentially the |
| <mark>18</mark> | warm building and the cold cylinder. |
| <mark>19</mark> | CHAIRMAN RAY: And you're saying the |
| 20 | radiant heating would relieve the cold - |
| 21 | MEMBER SHACK: The radiant heating would |
| 22 | essentially be uniform or helpful in that case, |
| <mark>23</mark> | because, again, you're mitigating it. |
| <mark>24</mark> | Now, radiative cooling would hurt that, |
| 25 | |

(202) 234-4433

| | 41 |
|-----------------|--|
| 1 | Although, I haven't computed the number. |
| 2 | So to me, I was comfortable with the |
| 3 | analysis that was done, because of the way it was |
| 4 | done. |
| 5 | CHAIRMAN RAY: All right, Bozid. Go ahead. |
| 6 | CONSULTANT STOJADINOVIC: Yes, I agree with |
| 7 | this. I think winter is more severe than summer. And |
| 8 | I think very much there is some symmetry in the |
| 9 | behavior that was shown by your analysis. |
| 10 | The only one additional question that I |
| 11 | could possibly pose on the radiant part is whether the |
| <mark>12</mark> | model Westinghouse used is capable of taking into |
| <mark>13</mark> | account some kind of definition metric, say, maybe a |
| 14 | 90-degree kind of sort of quarter of the building |
| <mark>15</mark> | being heated up slightly - not slightly, but some |
| <mark>16</mark> | gradient. And then the other part of the building |
| <mark>17</mark> | stay at its low temperature. |
| 18 | And I think the model is capable of doing |
| <mark>19</mark> | that and I from my experiences the stresses would |
| 20 | (still be smaller, but) |
| 21 | MEMBER BROWN: Could I make one practical |
| 22 | observation? |
| 23 | CHAIRMAN RAY: If it's brief, because we're |
| 24 | really on a fast track here. |
| 25 | MEMBER BROWN: Briefly. My only point |

| | 42 |
|----|---|
| 1 | being is I've got collectors on my roof. I wanted to |
| 2 | paint them. It was an 80-degree day. I couldn't put |
| 3 | my hand on the roof. It was a good 40 degrees hotter, |
| 4 | and I had to put multiple layers of stuff down. |
| 5 | So, if somebody tells me that the radiant |
| 6 | heating is insignificant, it is very significant. It |
| 7 | was very hot and I - otherwise, I couldn't have done |
| 8 | the job. |
| 9 | Now, that's just a practical observation. |
| 10 | And if you look at it, what you can do to one side of |
| 11 | the building as opposed to the other side of the |
| 12 | building, which is in the shade, that could become a |
| 13 | fairly significant number. |
| 14 | That's just a practical observation. I'm |
| 15 | not a thermal - |
| 16 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Charlie, we're specifying 30 |
| 17 | to 40 degrees here due to radiant heating. That's |
| 18 | already established. |
| 19 | MEMBER BROWN: I didn't hear that. |
| 20 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay, but it's in the |
| 21 | written - |
| 22 | MEMBER BROWN: Oh, that was in the written |
| 23 | stuff - |
| 24 | CHAIRMAN RAY: In any event - |
| 25 | MEMBER BROWN: that I haven't seen. |
| | |

(202) 234-4433

| | 43 |
|----|---|
| 1 | That's correct. |
| 2 | CHAIRMAN RAY: All right. The issue only is |
| 3 | relevant to coincident seismic loading, which is how |
| 4 | the issue arose in the first place. |
| 5 | It had to do with the combination of |
| 6 | thermal, which they call normal thermal - |
| 7 | MEMBER SHACK: And even then, I mean, if |
| 8 | you consider the 70 degrees that you get from the |
| 9 | warmth and the minus 40 that you get in Duluth on the |
| 10 | coldest day of the year, that really gives you the |
| 11 | largest - it's hard to get this place warm enough if |
| 12 | you start with 70 and start to heat up in the summer. |
| 13 | So, it's really that winter load that does |
| 14 | it. And in that case, the thermal heating is - |
| 15 | CHAIRMAN RAY: You're saying you don't |
| 16 | believe that 110-degree ambient day with radiant |
| 17 | heating on top of that would be worse than the case |
| 18 | you have looked at. |
| 19 | MEMBER SHACK: Right, with the 70 degrees |
| 20 | from the building. You just - you don't heat it up |
| 21 | that much. |
| 22 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. I think we've spent |
| 23 | enough time on this. |
| 24 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: But where is the |
| 25 | quantitative analysis we're talking about? |
| | 1 |

(202) 234-4433

| CHAIRMAN RAY: They've already, Graham, indicated, I think, enough in terms of how they handled it. CONSULTANT WALLIS: Okay. |
|--|
| indicated, I think, enough in terms of how they handled it. CONSULTANT WALLIS: Okay. |
| handled it. CONSULTANT WALLIS: Okay. |
| CONSULTANT WALLIS: Okay. |
| - |
| CHAIRMAN RAY: Unless Bozid wants to say |
| something else, we'll move on. |
| CONSULTANT STOJADINOVIC: No. |
| MR. LINDGREN: Okay. To validate the |
| existing shield building design, Westinghouse updated |
| the calculations to explicitly combine normal thermal |
| plus seismic. |
| The updated design calculations followed |
| the ACI Code - ACI-349 Code, as well as the |
| recommendations of ACI-349.1R-07, which is Reinforced |
| Concrete Design for Thermal Effects on Nuclear Power |
| Plant Structures. |
| The revised calculations demonstrate that |
| no change in the structural design is required. That |
| means none of the - nothing was made thicker and there |
| was no additional rebar. |
| The DCD was changed in its text in Rev 19 |
| to clarify this licensing basis and support completion |
| of the FSER. |
| One of the things we don't have in our |
| slides that somebody asked, the thermal effects, the |
| |

(202) 234-4433

45 temperatures and the gradients were calculated from 1 finite element model to - that was cold where it's 2 3 cold and warm where it's warm, provoked the extreme 4 hot weather and the extreme cold weather. 5 CHAIRMAN RAY: Say that one more time. MR. LINDGREN: We used the finite element 6 7 model to determine the temperatures and the 8 temperature gradients. But not considering 9 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. 10 radiant heating. MR. LINDGREN: We did not include radiant 11 heating in that model. 12 CHAIRMAN RAY: That's fine. 13 14 MR. LINDGREN: Okay. The additional 15 analyses show generally small localized changes to the 16 demand when normal thermal loads are numerically combined. 17 CONSULTANT WALLIS: What do you mean by the 18 word "demand"? A demand for what? 19 MR. LINDGREN: The load. The stress. 20 CONSULTANT WALLIS: The stress. You mean 21 the stress. 22 MR. LINDGREN: Member forces. 23 CONSULTANT WALLIS: So, "demand" is a word 24 for meaning stress? 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

| | 46 |
|----|--|
| 1 | MR. LINDGREN: Forces. |
| 2 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: Forces, okay. |
| 3 | MEMBER SHACK: Now, I did - there was |
| 4 | something that puzzled me. And that when I looked at |
| 5 | Appendix L, you recapitulated - you added your new |
| 6 | load cases, which are the thermal plus seismic, but |
| 7 | you also recapitulated the first 17 loads as a section |
| 8 | of the table. |
| 9 | Then I went back to the original table |
| 10 | back in Table 3.2-7, 17 loads, and they're both |
| 11 | essentially design capacity for outer plane sheer, the |
| 12 | enveloping loads are different for the 17 load cases |
| 13 | in the two different chapters. |
| 14 | And why is that since the design didn't |
| 15 | change? |
| 16 | MR. CORLETTI: Yes, we can explain. I |
| 17 | think we did - and I'll ask Keith to help, but we did |
| 18 | a more refined analysis for the thermal back in |
| 19 | Appendix L. |
| 20 | What we did is a pretty simplified |
| 21 | analysis in the original 17 load cases, simplified |
| 22 | bounding analysis. When we did the load combination |
| 23 | of seismic plus thermal in Appendix L, we did a |
| 24 | refined - |
| 25 | MR. COOGLAR: That's right. In the body of |
| l | 1 |

(202) 234-4433

| | 47 |
|----|--|
| 1 | the report in Chapter 3 of the report, there was step |
| 2 | temperature gradients. And then for the Appendix L, |
| 3 | we did a heat transfer analysis that allowed for |
| 4 | smoother transitions in temperatures that would occur |
| 5 | at localized regions. |
| 6 | MEMBER SHACK: But those 17 load cases in |
| 7 | Chapter 3 didn't have the thermal loads, right? The |
| 8 | thermal loads are all in the 18 through 40 load cases. |
| 9 | MR. COOGLAR: No, that's not - |
| 10 | MEMBER SHACK: That's not true? |
| 11 | MR. COOGLAR: Well, that is true, but load |
| 12 | cases 14 through 17 did have thermal loads, but they |
| 13 | did not combine SSE plus thermal directly. |
| 14 | MEMBER SHACK: Okay. But those wouldn't |
| 15 | have been the limiting loads then, right? |
| 16 | MR. COOGLAR: Well, not necessarily. |
| 17 | MEMBER SHACK: The SSE loads would have |
| 18 | been limiting if we were only considering thermal. |
| 19 | MR. COOGLAR: Not necessarily. |
| 20 | MEMBER SHACK: No? |
| 21 | MR. COOGLAR: Not necessarily because of |
| 22 | the conservative analysis that was done to determine |
| 23 | the thermal loads. |
| 24 | MEMBER SHACK: Okay. |
| 25 | MR. BAKER: In the body of the report with |
| | |

| | 48 |
|----|--|
| 1 | the step change, there were cases where - |
| 2 | MR. COOGLAR: Yes, there were cases where |
| 3 | the thermal only loads would be governing because of |
| 4 | the step thermal transition. |
| 5 | MEMBER SHACK: Okay, because they certainly |
| 6 | were larger. |
| 7 | MR. COOGLAR: Yes. All right? |
| 8 | MR. LINDGREN: One point to further confuse |
| 9 | things, the DCD and the ACI-349 refer to these as |
| 10 | "normal loads." In Appendix L, we refer to them as |
| 11 | "ambient." So, those two words mean the same thing. |
| 12 | The reinforcement design for the |
| 13 | steel/concrete composite portion and the conventional |
| 14 | reinforced concrete portion of the shield building is |
| 15 | not changed. |
| 16 | The strength of the shield building for |
| 17 | beyond design basis that is review level earthquake, |
| 18 | is not compromised by the consideration of this load |
| 19 | combination, and the ductile behavior of the structure |
| 20 | is maintained. |
| 21 | What this shows - well, all of this shows |
| 22 | up in documentation as Appendix L of the shield |
| 23 | building report. It was added to describe the |
| 24 | analysis of the normal thermal plus the seismic load |
| 25 | combination. |

(202) 234-4433

| | 49 |
|----|--|
| 1 | And then in DCD Revision 19, we included |
| 2 | the revision to Section 3.8 and Appendix 3H to address |
| 3 | the normal thermal plus seismic load combination. |
| 4 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: You keep saying "normal |
| 5 | thermal." That's - |
| 6 | MR. LINDGREN: It's meaning not accident. |
| 7 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: So, you aren't talking |
| 8 | about normal weather. |
| 9 | MR. LINDGREN: No, we're talking non- |
| 10 | accident, basically. |
| 11 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: Okay. |
| 12 | MR. LINDGREN: It is extreme environment - |
| 13 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: So, you're trying to |
| 14 | exclude hailstorms or something. Normal, okay. |
| 15 | MR. LINDGREN: And, yes, generally the |
| 16 | highest loads come from the - on the cold, extreme |
| 17 | cold days. |
| 18 | So, that's what we have. Any more |
| 19 | questions? |
| 20 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. Anything else on this |
| 21 | subject before we turn to - we're going to go now into |
| 22 | the tank, right? |
| 23 | MR. LINDGREN: PCS tank. |
| 24 | MR. BAKER: PCS tank, that's right. |
| 25 | MR. LINDGREN: Okay. |
| | 1 |

| | 50 |
|----|---|
| 1 | CHAIRMAN RAY: I think here is where again |
| 2 | I'm trying to look ahead so we don't miss anything. |
| 3 | Bozid has looked at this with some care and has made |
| 4 | some recommendations with regard to capturing in the |
| 5 | licensing basis, some of the detail that you're |
| 6 | showing. |
| 7 | I think we're going to want to talk about |
| 8 | how it's decided what - if it's there or what's |
| 9 | involved or required to get there, or whether that's |
| 10 | a good idea or a bad idea. |
| 11 | But in any event, that's one of the things |
| 12 | that we're anticipating discussing here. |
| 13 | MR. LINDGREN: Okay. As we were looking at |
| 14 | the DCD and analyses we had done as part of the issue |
| 15 | we just discussed, we identified that DCD Rev 18 was |
| 16 | not updated to conform with commitment we had made in |
| 17 | the shield building action item. Action Item 21, I |
| 18 | believe it was. |
| 19 | This action item specified the application |
| 20 | of hydrodynamic loads in the design of the PCS tank. |
| 21 | It specified that we would use an equivalent static |
| 22 | analysis method. |
| 23 | We have updated those - we have now |
| 24 | updated those calculations, and these results are |
| 25 | included in the DCD Rev 19. |
| | 1 |

(202) 234-4433

| | 51 |
|----|--|
| 1 | What we did for Rev 15, which is the basis |
| 2 | of the current certification and used only a hard rock |
| 3 | input spectrum, was that the equivalent static |
| 4 | analysis applying maximum acceleration from a time |
| 5 | history analysis, the hydrodynamic loads are applied |
| 6 | as a pressure - |
| 7 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: The pressure |
| 8 | distribution. |
| 9 | MR. LINDGREN: Yes. |
| 10 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: Because this depth |
| 11 | analysis is for the steel. The hydrodynamic is |
| 12 | dynamic. Slushing. |
| 13 | MR. LINDGREN: Yes. |
| 14 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: So, it's a pressure |
| 15 | distribution, but the steel responds as if it were |
| 16 | static. |
| 17 | MR. LINDGREN: Okay. |
| 18 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: Thank you. |
| 19 | MR. LINDGREN: The PCS exterior wall is a |
| 20 | critical section with the results of the analysis and |
| 21 | the reinforcement requirements summarized in the DCD. |
| 22 | So, that's where we were with Rev 15. |
| 23 | In Rev 16, the staff reviewers encouraged |
| 24 | us to adopt a response spectrum analysis for the whole |
| 25 | building, Nuclear Island Building complex, using what |
| | |

(202) 234-4433

| | 52 |
|----|--|
| 1 | is referred to as an NI05 model for the entire Nuclear |
| 2 | Island design. And we included the PCS tank in this |
| 3 | model and in this analysis. |
| 4 | The equivalent static analysis was applied |
| 5 | using detailed modeling applying maximum acceleration |
| 6 | from time history analysis for selected portions of |
| 7 | the shield building roof design. And in this case, we |
| 8 | applied it to the air inlet and tension rings. |
| 9 | The design of those portions of the shield |
| 10 | building were really not conducive to the modeling |
| 11 | scale in an NI05 model. So, there was further |
| 12 | refinement. |
| 13 | Okay. The action item from the NRC shield |
| 14 | building review, and these are included in the shield |
| 15 | building report, the resolution of that required |
| 16 | Westinghouse to apply an equivalent static analysis to |
| 17 | the PCS tank applying maximum acceleration from a time |
| 18 | history analysis. |
| 19 | A quadrant model, a finite element model |
| 20 | of the shield building roof including the PCS tank, |
| 21 | the tension ring and the air inlets, is used in this |
| 22 | equivalent static analysis. |
| 23 | The design is performed using a |
| 24 | methodology similar to what was certified in DCD Rev |
| 25 | 15, and similar to the method that was used to the air |
| | 1 |

(202) 234-4433

| | 53 |
|----|--|
| 1 | inlet structure and the tension ring. |
| 2 | Once again, hydrodynamic loads are applied |
| 3 | as a pressure and validated against the time history |
| 4 | response spectrum analysis. |
| 5 | And that is - the PCS tank is - this is a |
| 6 | summary of what we've got in Rev 19. PCS tank is |
| 7 | analyzed with the use of equivalent static analysis. |
| 8 | In conformance with what we committed to in the action |
| 9 | item, PCS tank design includes load combinations that |
| 10 | numerically combine thermal plus seismic loads. |
| 11 | The ACI-349 criteria are all satisfied for |
| 12 | the PCS tank design. The PCS tank is basically a |
| 13 | reinforced concrete structure. |
| 14 | The PCS tank design is described in the |
| 15 | DCD and changes we made in 3.7, 3.8, Appendices 3G and |
| 16 | ЗН. |
| 17 | The design of the reinforcement for the |
| 18 | PCS critical sections is not changed in Revision 19, |
| 19 | except that as we told you previously we added a |
| 20 | couple of additional critical sections and they |
| 21 | happened to be portions of the PCS tank that were it. |
| 22 | So, that's - I believe that's all we have. |
| 23 | We included some tables and figures for you so you |
| 24 | don't have to hunt through the DCD to find them. |
| 25 | And we have really nothing to talk about |
| | |

(202) 234-4433

| | 54 |
|-----------------|--|
| 1 | unless you have a question related to those. |
| 2 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, this would be then all |
| 3 | the discussion that you plan to have with us |
| 4 | concerning the shield building structure, both the |
| 5 | thermal loads and the PCS tank? |
| 6 | MR. LINDGREN: Yes. |
| 7 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Because there is something |
| 8 | further, these Tier 2* details that Rolf mentioned |
| 9 | were being added here are of some - are added in this |
| 10 | revision, let's say. |
| 11 | We'll stipulate that they're not a change |
| 12 | in the design. But, nevertheless, they're here. |
| 13 | MR. LINDGREN: They are licensing issues, |
| 14 | not design issues. |
| 15 | CHAIRMAN RAY: And they arise at least as |
| 16 | I read stuff, in part, in response to staff requests |
| 17 | associated with audits performed and so on. |
| 18 | So, we naturally have given some attention |
| 19 | to reviewing those. And, Bozid, do you want to go |
| 20 | through the respective comments and recommendations |
| 21 | that you have made to us? |
| 22 | CONSULTANT STOJADINOVIC: Yes, I - to |
| <mark>23</mark> | summarize everything in a few sentences, some of the |
| <mark>24</mark> | details, especially the RC to SC connections, are very |
| <mark>25</mark> | detailed, are basically production ready. Some of the |
| 1 | |

| Í | 55 |
|-----------------|---|
| 1 | other details are not really there yet. And one of |
| 2 | those is the connection between the inclined roof and |
| <mark>3</mark> | cylinder on the shield building. That needs a little |
| 4 | bit more work. And the other one is the connection |
| 5 | between the floor and the shield building. |
| 6 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, basically, let me ask |
| 7 | you, you have your report there, don't you? I have it |
| 8 | here, but - |
| 9 | CONSULTANT STOJADINOVIC: Yes, I have it. |
| 10 | CHAIRMAN RAY: I'd like to give |
| 11 | Westinghouse more specifics as to what your |
| 12 | conclusions were having read this. |
| 13 | Again, this is at least as I understand |
| 14 | what's being suggested, is clarifications and |
| 15 | additions the way Bozid presented it to us as the |
| 16 | that should be added to the next revision of 602, but |
| 17 | I think our interest here goes to all these things |
| <mark>18</mark> | that need to be in the licensing basis and are not |
| <mark>19</mark> | yet. |
| <mark>20</mark> | So, go ahead, Bozid, and discuss some in |
| 21 | a little more detail. |
| 22 | CONSULTANT STOJADINOVIC: Well, what our - |
| <mark>23</mark> | well, one of the details that I like that I think |
| 24 | should be in the licensing basis is good connection |
| 25 | would be the RC wall and the SC wall. And that is a |
| | |

| 56 |
|--|
| very well-detailed and ready-to-go drawing. |
| And what I would like to see is other |
| connections that have similar physicality details on |
| the same level. |
| One thing that I would very much like to |
| see is the connection between the detail of the weld |
| between the plate that forms the SC wall, that is if |
| the plates enter a stage weld. And I'd like to see how |
| that will be done together with the specification of |
| developers and engineers' categories carry weight. |
| MR. ZIESING: Could I offer - |
| CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes. |
| MR. ZIESING: You know, this is a real |
| challenge in terms of striking a balance between |
| defining detail for licensing basis and recognizing |
| Part 52 and the need to construct a plant under the |
| licensing basis, and to ensure that the plant's |
| constructed in accordance with the license in |
| sufficient detail so that all parties understand what |
| the design basis is. |
| Okay. When it comes to certain details |
| like welds and whatnot, I mean, recognize that we |
| conform to ASME code and details like that have to |
| follow code compliance and they do exist. And our |
| position would be that specifying that level of detail |
| |

(202) 234-4433

| | 57 |
|----|--|
| 1 | on the licensing basis then really creates big |
| 2 | challenges from a practical standpoint when we get to |
| 3 | production and recognizing that there's always nuances |
| 4 | in as-builts in compliance to licensing basis. |
| 5 | And the implications are what - how you |
| 6 | define things now, how you define details now defines |
| 7 | the paths in which you have to resolve things that |
| 8 | come up. |
| 9 | And so but that's and that's at the |
| 10 | heart of |
| 11 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Right. Well, I |
| 12 | MR. ZIESING: this discussion. So, it's |
| 13 | part of |
| 14 | CHAIRMAN RAY: I think we do see the |
| 15 | problem that you're describing, or at least I do |
| 16 | having built a plant or two. |
| 17 | On the other hand, the question is, is it |
| 18 | really true that code requirements are sufficient to |
| 19 | specify an acceptable as-built product? |
| 20 | I mean, we don't have any |
| 21 | MR. CORLETTI: Especially since we don't |
| 22 | have a code for this structure. |
| 23 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, that's why Rolf seemed |
| 24 | to suggest that there's a code that applies here. But |
| 25 | we went through all that before and concluded that if |
| | I |

(202) 234-4433

| | 58 |
|----|--|
| 1 | we're going to build these things a great deal, there |
| 2 | ought to be a code, but there isn't that's sufficient. |
| 3 | And I know the staff has asked you to add |
| 4 | some details in particular places, and you've done |
| 5 | that. That's not to say that you shouldn't do any |
| 6 | more of it. |
| 7 | But nevertheless, it is a problem unless |
| 8 | there are criteria specified that are sufficient to |
| 9 | ensure adequacy of the as-built product as they say. |
| 10 | MEMBER SHACK: In some cases, you could go |
| 11 | for a performance requirement. You have one now on |
| 12 | the tie bar weld to the plate that it has to meet a |
| 13 | certain yield. It has to develop a yield in the tie |
| 14 | bar. |
| 15 | Why not a similar requirement for the |
| 16 | plate-to-plate weld or the mechanical connector to the |
| 17 | plate weld, which would, again, you wouldn't ask for |
| 18 | the weld detail, just exactly how you were going to do |
| 19 | that. That's sort of up to you and that could change. |
| 20 | But what we're really interested in a |
| 21 | structural performance sense, is whether the weld is |
| 22 | strong enough. And so rather than detail, add some |
| 23 | performance requirements. |
| 24 | CHAIRMAN RAY: I don't know of any set of |
| 25 | requirements that - I'm just looking here again at one |
| | |

(202) 234-4433

| | 59 |
|----|--|
| 1 | particular area as the steel seat and connection of |
| 2 | the roof beam seat and to the tension ring. |
| 3 | Beats me how you - I know you yourself |
| 4 | have criteria for the design that you're sure will be |
| 5 | - will result in an adequate final design. Our |
| 6 | problem is just in getting some transparency and |
| 7 | visibility to that. |
| 8 | We understand things get built for a lot |
| 9 | of reasons differently than people might think at this |
| 10 | point in time. They're going to get built. You've |
| 11 | got many, many, many changes that occur in the details |
| 12 | and you don't want to have to have a license amendment |
| 13 | every time you do that. I do understand that. |
| 14 | MR. ZIESING: I was reacting to the notion |
| 15 | that the DCD figures are production figures. I mean, |
| 16 | it's not the intent that the DCD provide production |
| 17 | ready drawings and that's not the mindset that - |
| 18 | CHAIRMAN RAY: But you referred to Part 52. |
| 19 | MR. ZIESING: Yes. |
| 20 | CHAIRMAN RAY: And Part 52, I think, |
| 21 | presumes that there are criteria that can be |
| 22 | referenced and used in the design that are sufficient |
| 23 | to ensure an adequate final product. |
| 24 | The problem we're facing with this |
| 25 | building is that we're not satisfied that that's the |
| 1 | I contraction of the second seco |

(202) 234-4433

| | 60 |
|----|--|
| 1 | case. |
| 2 | CONSULTANT STOJADINOVIC: Yes, and that is |
| 3 | why I would like to see some of the details of the |
| 4 | welds. And that's the argument. That's the argument. |
| 5 | MR. CUMMINS: This is Ed Cummins. |
| 6 | We're mixing a little bit, I think, the - |
| 7 | we were talking about the tension rings. The tension |
| 8 | ring is not an SC structure. It's an AISC structure, |
| 9 | and there is a code. And the PCS tank is not an SC |
| 10 | structure. It's an ACI-349 code. |
| 11 | So, it sort of depends on what picture |
| 12 | we're actually looking at. And if it is a picture of |
| 13 | an SC structure, then we don't have a code and the |
| 14 | picture becomes - |
| 15 | CONSULTANT STOJADINOVIC: Yes I mean, you |
| 16 | don't have a picture of the welds, of the plates, even |
| 17 | of the SC structure. You don't have that at all. |
| 18 | And going back to your comments, I hope |
| 19 | there's a connection between the plates, the floor |
| 20 | plates and the SC structure is not the production one |
| 21 | because there is no steel crossing a plane, a vertical |
| 22 | plane there. So, hopefully it will revise that. |
| 23 | MR. CUMMINS: In the - |
| 24 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Excuse me. Ed made a point |
| 25 | that I don't want to forget, which is that he's |
| | |

(202) 234-4433

| | 61 |
|----|---|
| 1 | arguing that there's adequate code provisions that |
| 2 | apply to things other than the walls of the SC |
| 3 | portions of the shield building. |
| 4 | Bozid, do you accept that that's true and |
| 5 | that, for example, this point about the intersection |
| 6 | at the outside wall that you discuss wanting to see |
| 7 | some more detail on? |
| 8 | Are you - |
| 9 | CONSULTANT STOJADINOVIC: Yes. |
| 10 | CHAIRMAN RAY: in agreement that |
| 11 | there's a code that adequately specifies and makes |
| 12 | sure we have an adequate product at the end of the |
| 13 | day? |
| 14 | CONSULTANT STOJADINOVIC: Well, there are |
| 15 | two issues. One is about the SC walls. For the SC |
| 16 | wall, I think we have to specify the detail because |
| 17 | today there is no probe. |
| 18 | The other one is that the details will |
| 19 | lower the design of the floor plate connection to the |
| 20 | SC walls and the connection of the roof to the SC wall |
| 21 | of the generator on the shield building are ACI-349 |
| 22 | connection. |
| 23 | However, the connection of the floor |
| 24 | plate, the detail that I see there is not good. I |
| 25 | mean, just take a look at it and - |
| 1 | I contract of the second se |

(202) 234-4433

| | 62 |
|----|---|
| 1 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, okay, but - |
| 2 | CONSULTANT STOJADINOVIC: I really urge you |
| 3 | to take a look at it within the current code. |
| 4 | CHAIRMAN RAY: I understand. But the |
| 5 | review that we're doing now, I guess I'm trying to |
| 6 | separate whether they've shown us how they're going to |
| 7 | meet the code from whether they've shown us how |
| 8 | they're going to have a satisfactory design in the |
| 9 | absence of - |
| 10 | CONSULTANT STOJADINOVIC: Okay. So, I get |
| 11 | it now. So, the connection between the floor plate |
| 12 | and the SC wall will be covered by 349, hopefully it |
| 13 | will be done correctly for connection between the |
| 14 | roof, the inclined roof and the SC building will be |
| 15 | done to 349 somehow, but let's do the SC wall then in |
| 16 | more detail. |
| 17 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, I just need to |
| 18 | separate those two things because - |
| 19 | CONSULTANT STOJADINOVIC: Yes, I see now. |
| 20 | No problem. I understand you. |
| 21 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes, because we can't |
| 22 | attempt to put in the licensing basis the way in which |
| 23 | requirements are going to be met, except when the |
| 24 | requirements themselves aren't sufficient. Then, we |
| 25 | have a reasonable reference to look to. |
| | I contraction of the second |

(202) 234-4433

| | 63 |
|----|--|
| 1 | CONSULTANT STOJADINOVIC: Understood. |
| 2 | Understood. |
| 3 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Or if there's some element |
| 4 | of it in which we can't imagine how the code is going |
| 5 | to be met, then it's reasonable to ask for that too. |
| 6 | But at this point in time if we can just |
| 7 | keep those separate, we won't drop either one of them |
| 8 | and continue with the discussion that way. |
| 9 | Is there anything more that you could say |
| 10 | to us about your recommendations? |
| 11 | CONSULTANT STOJADINOVIC: Well, everything |
| 12 | else, I mean, everything else basically the essence |
| 13 | of my comment is that I understood the answer and |
| 14 | hopefully it will be followed through. |
| 15 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. |
| 16 | CONSULTANT STOJADINOVIC: Thank you. |
| 17 | CHAIRMAN RAY: All right. Well, again, if |
| 18 | you have any doubt about the ability to meet the code, |
| 19 | for example, if we - any of us see in any area here |
| 20 | something that assumes compliance with requirements |
| 21 | that we can't envision how they can be met, well, we |
| 22 | certainly want to identify that, but that's different |
| 23 | than we don't know how you're going to establish the |
| 24 | requirements, and we need to know about that. |
| 25 | CONSULTANT STOJADINOVIC: Understood. No |
| | 1 I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I |

(202) 234-4433

| | 64 |
|----|---|
| 1 | problem. I think that will - yes, no problem. |
| 2 | CHAIRMAN RAY: All right. Anything else, |
| 3 | Bill, or anyone else has on this subject? |
| 4 | MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, getting back to the |
| 5 | SC structure and Bill's point about performance |
| 6 | requirements on the welds, whether it's tie bar welds |
| 7 | or plate-to-plate welds, I'm just assuming those |
| 8 | exist. |
| 9 | And if you meet those and you have plenty |
| 10 | of margin, I don't know if we need - there's a number |
| 11 | of ways you can make a weld. We don't need to lock |
| 12 | you in as long as you have solid performance |
| 13 | requirements that gives you margin. |
| 14 | Is that it? I don't recall reading that |
| 15 | part of the DCD that specified - |
| 16 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, you could either |
| 17 | qualify your design with testing, I would think, or |
| 18 | you can comply with a code requirement. I don't know |
| 19 | that there's another option. |
| 20 | MEMBER SHACK: Well, as I point out, they |
| 21 | do have a performance requirement on one of the non- |
| 22 | conventional welds, which is the tie bar to the face |
| 23 | plate. And what I was suggesting is that they could |
| 24 | add performance requirements for some of the other |
| 25 | welds in the steel composite structure. |
| | 1 |

(202) 234-4433
| | 65 |
|----|--|
| 1 | I mean, I fully agree that normally we |
| 2 | don't specify these details because they're covered by |
| 3 | codes. And wherever the codes are applicable, I'm |
| 4 | typically happy. But in the steel composite |
| 5 | structure, it's a little different. |
| 6 | MR. LINDGREN: We, in fact, in GLR-602, we |
| 7 | do have the requirements. For instance, we require |
| 8 | that the welds that anchor the liner plate to the |
| 9 | connection are complete joint penetration welds as |
| 10 | defined by AWS. |
| 11 | So we do, in fact, have more information |
| 12 | in GLR-602 on those welds. |
| 13 | CONSULTANT STOJADINOVIC: Yes, I agree. I |
| 14 | agree, but it's much more of the shield building. |
| 15 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Is that limited - |
| 16 | MEMBER SHACK: When you look at that, that |
| 17 | just sort of tells you the geometry of the weld. It |
| 18 | still doesn't tell you how it works. I mean, I agree. |
| 19 | A complete joint penetration weld is a complete joint |
| 20 | penetration weld. But if it doesn't develop the |
| 21 | strength - |
| 22 | CONSULTANT STOJADINOVIC: Well, coming to |
| 23 | that there is a few - well, there is about 10 or 15 |
| 24 | different kinds of complete joint penetration welds, |
| 25 | too. |
| | |

(202) 234-4433

| | 66 |
|----|--|
| 1 | MEMBER SHACK: As I say, I like the way you |
| 2 | did the tie bar to the face plate. |
| 3 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes. |
| 4 | MEMBER SHACK: You just essentially put in |
| 5 | the performance requirement on the strength that has |
| 6 | to be developed in the tie bar. And it would seem to |
| 7 | me that would be a reasonable thing to add to the - to |
| 8 | some of the other - because as I say, the |
| 9 | unconventional welds, the connector to the plate. |
| 10 | CHAIRMAN RAY: You wanted to say |
| 11 | something? |
| 12 | MR. CORLETTI: I do believe the way the |
| 13 | structural design has gone in under Part 52, and maybe |
| 14 | I'm just restating the obvious, we've gone with the |
| 15 | approach of using critical sections where we do a |
| 16 | detailed design. We identify the loads and we take |
| 17 | each of those - I don't know how many - if there's 12 |
| 18 | to 15 critical sections, we show how we do detailed |
| 19 | design. |
| 20 | That really - those - how we do those |
| 21 | detailed design of those critical sections, the staff |
| 22 | reviews that. They write their SER. We apply those |
| 23 | methodologies to the rest of the Class 1 structures. |
| 24 | MEMBER SHACK: You're saying so the |
| 25 | performance of the weld is somehow implied in your |
| l | |

(202) 234-4433

| | 67 |
|----|--|
| 1 | analysis of the critical section? |
| 2 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes. |
| 3 | MR. CORLETTI: And that really is how we |
| 4 | approach - use those - the approach of the critical |
| 5 | sections and apply that to the rest of the structure. |
| 6 | MEMBER SHACK: That's an argument. |
| 7 | MR. CORLETTI: And I believe that's the way |
| 8 | Part 52 is set up with the use of critical sections in |
| 9 | design. And the staff could use those in detail. |
| 10 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Listen. Here's what I think |
| 11 | we should do. I'll address myself to Ed. Can you |
| 12 | capture what was just said in some manner |
| 13 | MR. CUMMINS: Yes, I think I can. |
| 14 | CHAIRMAN RAY: that we can mull over? |
| 15 | And the sooner, the better. |
| 16 | I'm not asking at this point for change. |
| 17 | But at the end of the day when I say a change, of |
| 18 | course I'm speaking of a change in the licensing |
| 19 | basis, but we need something that we can discuss among |
| 20 | ourselves and determine if there is a need for us to |
| 21 | ask for that. |
| 22 | But this is a problem that we've been |
| 23 | wrestling with and we don't have time to create an |
| 24 | action item and have you come back and talk about it |
| 25 | again. |
| | |

(202) 234-4433

| | 68 |
|----|--|
| 1 | So, give me something that provides |
| 2 | obviously to NRO and to us, that would address what I |
| 3 | hope you understand to be our concern. And that is |
| 4 | these critical sections appear to be a surrogate for |
| 5 | code requirements, I guess. |
| 6 | MEMBER SHACK: Yes. To a certain extent, |
| 7 | yes. Although, they have asked for critical sections |
| 8 | even in places that are covered by the code up in the |
| 9 | _ |
| 10 | MR. CORLETTI: But I think it demonstrates |
| 11 | how we do detailed design of both - it's not just non- |
| 12 | code. The code applies to all work that we do. |
| 13 | MEMBER SHACK: Right, right. |
| 14 | MR. ZIESING: I recognize that the |
| 15 | composite structure we have the issue of there's not |
| 16 | a clean code. But for many of the other structures |
| 17 | and for welding and things like that, I mean, there's |
| 18 | codes that apply and they're invoked and our work |
| 19 | complies with that. |
| 20 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, but you would agree, |
| 21 | I hope, that it's a challenge for us to work our way |
| 22 | through that in this case. Because to merely say |
| 23 | there are codes that apply, there's still the question |
| 24 | of how they're going to be applied and so on since |
| 25 | they aren't specific to in the case of the SC |
| | 1 |

(202) 234-4433

| | 69 |
|----|---|
| 1 | structure. |
| 2 | MR. CORLETTI: Right, right. And that is |
| 3 | the point of the critical sections is we show how |
| 4 | we've applied - how we do the details on it, how do we |
| 5 | apply the code in design space. |
| 6 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, that may be a |
| 7 | sufficient answer. I just don't want to let it pass |
| 8 | without asking you to give us - |
| 9 | MEMBER SHACK: The staff's understanding of |
| 10 | this too since they're - |
| 11 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes, that's why I say it |
| 12 | obviously comes to us through the staff with whatever |
| 13 | comments they have, but give us something that at |
| 14 | least says what you said orally that we can think |
| 15 | about, and we'll let you know if there's anything more |
| 16 | we want to hear about at the full committee meeting. |
| 17 | MEMBER SHACK: We'll do that. Thanks. |
| 18 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. Now, we're going to |
| 19 | move on if - well, go ahead. |
| 20 | MR. LINDGREN: It's the staff's turn now to |
| 21 | talk about these two subjects, at least according to |
| 22 | the agenda we were given. |
| 23 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes. Do you have anything |
| 24 | more that you want to - |
| 25 | MR. LINDGREN: We are in fact done. |
| | I Contraction of the second |

(202) 234-4433

| | 70 |
|----|---|
| 1 | CHAIRMAN RAY: All right. We're going to |
| 2 | hear from the staff now, I guess, Eileen. |
| 3 | MS. McKENNA: Yes, we didn't actually have |
| 4 | a formal presentation, because we were trying to |
| 5 | conserve the time. I think it might be more useful if |
| 6 | we call upon the reviewers and the branch chief and |
| 7 | myself to come up. And I know you had some questions |
| 8 | about the audits, and I think that might be a more |
| 9 | productive use rather than to march through the same |
| 10 | material that Westinghouse has covered. |
| 11 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. Given, then, that |
| 12 | we're scheduled for a break and since we may go late, |
| 13 | I don't want to not have a break, we're going to take |
| 14 | a break now until 20 minutes to 3:00. And then we'll |
| 15 | start with the staff. |
| 16 | (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went |
| 17 | off the record at 2:25 p.m. and resumed at 2:39 p.m.) |
| 18 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay, we'll resume. We want |
| 19 | to keep the line available for requesting comments so |
| 20 | we don't have to run out and unmute it every time. On |
| 21 | the other hand, we would ask those who are listening |
| 22 | in and who don't have something they want to say, to |
| 23 | put their instruments on mute until they do, because |
| 24 | there's an awful lot of background noise here that's |
| 25 | coming in over the phone line. |
| | |

(202) 234-4433

| | 71 |
|----|--|
| 1 | Okay. With that being said, Eileen, it's |
| 2 | up to you. |
| 3 | MS. McKENNA: Okay, thank you. I'm Eileen |
| 4 | McKenna from NRO staff. With me is Mohamed Shams |
| 5 | who's the Branch Chief of the Structural Engineering |
| 6 | Branch. And on my right is Bret Tegeler who's one of |
| 7 | the main reviewers on the AP1000 structural evaluation |
| 8 | topics. |
| 9 | I thought we'd jump right in on that. I |
| 10 | think in terms of overview, I can come back to that |
| 11 | later if you want to talk about that. I think Rolf |
| 12 | kind of covered fairly well the topics I was going to |
| 13 | cover in terms of a general overview of what went on |
| 14 | and certainly we can respond to any questions you may |
| 15 | have, but I thought it might be more useful to just |
| 16 | launch in on questions you may have about what the |
| 17 | staff review included in the area of load combination |
| 18 | and the tank issue. |
| 19 | I think in both of these areas, we saw |
| 20 | these as implementing what we thought were the |
| 21 | commitments in Rev 18. So, our focus was really to |
| 22 | make sure that those commitments were carried through |
| 23 | and the analysis results showed what they needed to |
| 24 | show. And that's what the staff review really |
| 25 | included. |
| | I |

(202) 234-4433

| | 72 |
|-----------------|--|
| 1 | I know you mentioned earlier the audits, |
| 2 | and I would leave it to my colleagues to discuss what |
| 3 | review in their audit activities included to make sure |
| 4 | we answer whatever questions you have in that area. |
| 5 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, in that regard, |
| 6 | Eileen, let's begin with we've already had some dialog |
| 7 | on a topic that is very hard to be defective about in |
| 8 | terms of where to draw a line. |
| 9 | Basically, the discussion, though, that |
| <mark>10</mark> | we've had is around the issue of how much detail is |
| <mark>11</mark> | needed in order to address or ensure the adequacy of |
| <mark>12</mark> | the final product in the absence of any performance, |
| <mark>13</mark> | as Bill referred to, criteria, ITAAC, code |
| <mark>14</mark> | requirements or whatnot. |
| <mark>15</mark> | Let me just ask you flatly, is the staff |
| <mark>16</mark> | satisfied that all of the required information is now |
| <mark>17</mark> | in the licensing basis? And here, I'm just talking |
| <mark>18</mark> | about structural. The structural design, not off into |
| <mark>19</mark> | I&C or something else. |
| <mark>20</mark> | But that there is no detail that is |
| 21 | lacking as you reflect on this, or is there some other |
| 22 | way that you've gone about deciding which details need |
| 23 | to be included, because we've got a lot of details |
| 24 | that have been added at staff request like Tier 2*, |
| 25 | for example. |
| | 1 |

(202) 234-4433

| | 73 |
|-----------------|--|
| 1 | Obviously, you feel like that's enough, |
| 2 | you've got what you felt you needed, but how did you |
| <mark>3</mark> | come to that conclusion? |
| 4 | MR. SHAMS: Do you want me to take that |
| 5 | question? |
| 6 | MS. MCKENNA: If you want to start, yes. |
| 7 | MR. SHAMS: Yes. As Eileen mentioned, |
| 8 | Mohamed Shams. I'm the Branch Chief of Structural |
| 9 | Engineering. |
| 10 | As the staff went about our review, we had |
| 11 | a few things in mind. Basically, our guidance in SRP |
| 12 | guided us through the reviews, as well as what Part 52 |
| 13 | asks us to do and what to look for. |
| 14 | So, as was mentioned in the discussion |
| <mark>15</mark> | before, there is what we call the critical sections. |
| <mark>16</mark> | And those are the specific items that Part 52 requires |
| <mark>17</mark> | us to identify. And those critical sections become |
| 18 | Tier 2* items. In other words, the applicant cannot |
| <mark>19</mark> | change them without a licensing amendment. |
| 20 | So as we do our review, we identify those |
| 21 | critical items. If we have something like the shield |
| 22 | building having a new configuration design that's not |
| <mark>23</mark> | necessarily addressed by - readily available by codes, |
| 24 | then we identify more critical sections in a building |
| <mark>25</mark> | like that. And we have those identified in GLR-602, |

| | 74 |
|-----------------|---|
| 1 | as Westinghouse mentioned. |
| 2 | That report has in it details, weld |
| 3 | details, more or less diagrams of these pictures. |
| 4 | Most details that would be found, for instance, for a |
| 5 | reinforced concrete-type structure that the applicant |
| 6 | will commit to using ACI-349. That's a tested and a |
| 7 | true method that we know how to apply and that we've |
| 8 | seen it before. |
| 9 | So, that's sort of the approach that we |
| 10 | would use. And we've done that. We have several - I |
| 11 | don't want to quote the number. I want to say 14 or |
| 12 | 16 critical sections that are identified. We thought |
| 13 | that those are the most important, and they need the |
| 14 | appropriate level of details, and we believe we have |
| 15 | those level of details in place. |
| <mark>16</mark> | CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, what about these plate |
| 17 | weld joints that are now being identified as a |
| 18 | recommended addition to 602? |
| 19 | First of all, are you familiar with the |
| 20 | recommendation? I had hoped that - |
| 21 | MR. SHAMS: Kind of being in that corner |
| 22 | back then, I was having a hard time really - |
| 23 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, I thought we |
| 24 | communicated them to the staff a few days ago. I sent |
| 25 | you the list. Weidong. |

(202) 234-4433

| | 75 |
|----|---|
| 1 | MR. WANG: Oh, that's the list - |
| 2 | CHAIRMAN RAY: What? |
| 3 | PARTICIPANT: No, we did not receive that. |
| 4 | CHAIRMAN RAY: You didn't? All right. |
| 5 | Well, there's a list of about seven or eight items |
| 6 | that I had hoped to communicate to you so you could |
| 7 | comment on them here. |
| 8 | MEMBER SHACK: Now, let's see how fast you |
| 9 | think on your feet. |
| 10 | (Laughter.) |
| 11 | CHAIRMAN RAY: You have them there, Bill? |
| 12 | I don't have them. |
| 13 | MEMBER SHACK: I think I can bring them up. |
| 14 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes. |
| 15 | MEMBER SHACK: But it's not going to do |
| 16 | them any good since - |
| 17 | CHAIRMAN RAY: No, I know that, but those |
| 18 | are - you're the one who has them most readily |
| 19 | available. And you were talking about the plate |
| 20 | welds, for example. |
| 21 | Can you elaborate? It seems to me like we |
| 22 | are - we don't have our consultant any longer. |
| 23 | MR. CUMMINS: That's all right. This is Ed |
| 24 | Cummins. |
| 25 | I don't have the words exactly right, but |
| | 1 |

(202) 234-4433

| | 76 |
|----|---|
| 1 | I have the thought exactly right. Westinghouse has |
| 2 | already in the DCD, committed that for the SC |
| 3 | structures we will meet the ACI-349 code for concrete, |
| 4 | and the AISC-690 code for steel. |
| 5 | And that if so if you happen to be talking |
| 6 | about welding two plates together, we commit that we |
| 7 | will weld it together consistently to AISC-690 code. |
| 8 | And we'll write those sentences again, but |
| 9 | the general commitment is existing in the DCD that the |
| 10 | source of our detailing - it's more than detailing, |
| 11 | but source of the detailing must meet the codes. |
| 12 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. So, you're even |
| 13 | though I didn't ask you you're telling me you feel |
| 14 | like there are code references cited and committed to |
| 15 | that are sufficient. |
| 16 | MR. CUMMINS: Yes, I believe both |
| 17 | Westinghouse would know what to do, and the inspector |
| 18 | would know, and we then do it, also. |
| 19 | CHAIRMAN RAY: All right. Okay. Well, |
| 20 | fine. That's at least what the position is, and I |
| 21 | apologize for not getting the specific recommendations |
| 22 | to you so you could at least look at - |
| 23 | MR. SHAMS: I think I have it in my - |
| 24 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Oh, you do have it? |
| 25 | MR. SHAMS: They're not going to do me any |
| | I contract of the second se |

(202) 234-4433

| | 77 |
|----|---|
| 1 | good at this point. |
| 2 | (Laughter.) |
| 3 | CHAIRMAN RAY: All right. Well, it's a |
| 4 | long day. It's only quarter to 3:00. We've got until |
| 5 | the rest of the day. |
| 6 | Yes, go ahead. |
| 7 | MR. TEGELER: I just wanted to follow in |
| 8 | that we did - although the scope of the DCD review is |
| 9 | the review of critical sections, there have been |
| 10 | several inspections where - at Westinghouse where we |
| 11 | have reviewed more detailed calculations for areas |
| 12 | that are outside of the critical section areas to |
| 13 | ensure that these connections are designed in |
| 14 | accordance with either, in the case of shield |
| 15 | building, N-690 or AISC-349 - or ACI-349. |
| 16 | So, we have been making sure that the DCD |
| 17 | commitments have been implemented into the design in |
| 18 | other areas. |
| 19 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, yes, there was one |
| 20 | passage I remember where there was a debate about |
| 21 | methodology and you ask them to use the square root, |
| 22 | the sum of the squares method, that conflict with the |
| 23 | method that they used. |
| 24 | MR. TEGELER: Right. |
| 25 | CHAIRMAN RAY: And that turned out to |
| | 1 I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I |

(202) 234-4433

| | 78 |
|----|---|
| 1 | create a higher load that the actual details were |
| 2 | adequate to meet it. And the question that crossed my |
| 3 | mind was, how the heck did those details get captured? |
| 4 | That's what it looks like today. Who |
| 5 | knows what it will look like ten years from now when |
| 6 | the nth plant is built. And that's the question as an |
| 7 | example as one of the examples that I came up with. |
| 8 | Our consultant came up with other cases. |
| 9 | Yes, you wanted to comment? |
| 10 | MR. SHAMS: Sure, yes. The Tier 2* aspect |
| 11 | would actually control that. That would freeze the |
| 12 | design of that connection. |
| 13 | CHAIRMAN RAY: I haven't seen anywhere, |
| 14 | though, that that detail that was referenced in |
| 15 | dispositioning this methodology was Tier 2*. |
| 16 | You'll remember the passage I'm talking |
| 17 | about. |
| 18 | MR. TEGELER: Yes, this related to the PCS |
| 19 | 100-40-40 versus SRSS. |
| 20 | MR. SHAMS: Yes, I remember. Okay. I read |
| 21 | the passage and - |
| 22 | CHAIRMAN RAY: It was part of the audit. |
| 23 | MR. SHAMS: Yes. |
| 24 | CHAIRMAN RAY: No problem, but I'm just |
| 25 | certain you wanted to ask them to do a different |
| | I Contraction of the second |

```
(202) 234-4433
```

| | 79 |
|----|--|
| 1 | methodology. They did. |
| 2 | If the thing had been right on the margin, |
| 3 | presumably they would have had to make a change, but |
| 4 | it wasn't. It had enough margin in it that it would |
| 5 | accommodate the methodology you ask for, and so that |
| 6 | was it. That was good enough. |
| 7 | MR. WANG: Excuse me. I wanted just to say |
| 8 | that that whole list had been passed to the staff, but |
| 9 | that principal question I think you asked, I did not |
| 10 | have that coming in. |
| 11 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. That was a separate |
| 12 | question. I understand, Weidong, separating out one |
| 13 | of my comments from the ones from our consultant that |
| 14 | you have. |
| 15 | In any event, we've probably spent as much |
| 16 | time as is productive to spend here, but the point is |
| 17 | that it's an issue that we are trying to get some |
| 18 | comfort with. We observe that you guys ask for |
| 19 | details and get them. And we want to believe that |
| 20 | they're all the details that are needed and there |
| 21 | isn't something else that is needed, is the issue. |
| 22 | And in this particular case, it wasn't a |
| 23 | critical section, to my knowledge. It was just a |
| 24 | check of methodology that was it. |
| 25 | MEMBER SHACK: I missed the first part of |
| | 1 |

(202) 234-4433

| | 80 |
|----|---|
| 1 | Ed's response. And I guess that was that there was a |
| 2 | general commitment in the DCD to do all structural |
| 3 | welds according to code. |
| 4 | MR. CUMMINS: Yes, it's really a |
| 5 | description of how we do SC methodology. And what we |
| 6 | say is for structural steel, we'll use AISC-690. And |
| 7 | for concrete, we'll use ACI-349 for any SC structure |
| 8 | details. |
| 9 | And I think where we were talking before |
| 10 | about the test of actual strength, that was because |
| 11 | those tie bars aren't covered. |
| 12 | The tie bars are kind of a unique thing |
| 13 | that are not covered in AISC. And, therefore, we have |
| 14 | to do something special for those. |
| 15 | CHAIRMAN RAY: I think it's just static. |
| 16 | It's not anybody making noise. It's static on the |
| 17 | line. Okay. |
| 18 | MS. MCKENNA: I think as a general matter, |
| 19 | I know you asked the question about how we decide |
| 20 | certain things. |
| 21 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes. |
| 22 | MS. McKENNA: I think as Mohamed started, |
| 23 | we kind of look at the SRP and what conclusions we're |
| 24 | trying to draw and see what information is in the DCD |
| 25 | and whether that provide a sufficient licensing basis |
| | 1 |

(202) 234-4433

| Í | 81 |
|----|--|
| 1 | as commitments to be carried forward by a COL operator |
| 2 | - builder and operator. |
| 3 | We look at other information perhaps that |
| 4 | might have supported maybe we asked for a sensitivity |
| 5 | study or something that we want to reflect in our SER. |
| 6 | We want that to be on the record so we can refer to |
| 7 | it. |
| 8 | And then there's other information like |
| 9 | Bret referred to, where we may go look at details of |
| 10 | the calculations and cover that in an audit to |
| 11 | confirm, basically, that the statements that were made |
| 12 | in the other documents are indeed true. |
| 13 | And we kind of use the different tools to |
| 14 | support the kind of decisions and conclusions that |
| 15 | we're reaching. And the other layer on top of that is |
| 16 | this question about which particular pieces of |
| 17 | information do we think are the most important with |
| 18 | respect to controlling the design. And we don't want |
| 19 | them to be changed without the opportunity for the |
| 20 | staff to approve them. |
| 21 | And that's when we put the Tier 2* on some |
| 22 | information, but clearly we don't want to put every |
| 23 | single word and every single number of Tier 2* and |
| 24 | just drown ourselves in things that we have to process |
| 25 | a lot of license amendments, but it really doesn't |
| | |

(202) 234-4433

| | 82 |
|----|---|
| 1 | matter where we serve that treatment, if you will, |
| 2 | from where we think it would matter. |
| 3 | And that's part of the decisions that the |
| 4 | staff went through, which were those details that we |
| 5 | thought rose to that level that we wanted that degree |
| 6 | of regulatory control. |
| 7 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes, and I think that's the |
| 8 | only question, Eileen. There's no other question, |
| 9 | really, as have we done what we need to do given the |
| 10 | circumstance that we find ourselves in. |
| 11 | I mean, I appreciate Ed's point that - but |
| 12 | it doesn't really speak necessarily to the issue that |
| 13 | I raised with you as an example. |
| 14 | I'm just trying to get some clarity around |
| 15 | how this is done. I take away from your statement, |
| 16 | Eileen, that it's a judgment that the staff makes. |
| 17 | Well, we're supposed to make a judgment |
| 18 | too. |
| 19 | MS. McKENNA: Sure. |
| 20 | CHAIRMAN RAY: So, we're trying to figure |
| 21 | that out, and that's all that's going on here. |
| 22 | Okay. All right. Let's proceed ahead |
| 23 | then. You guys - |
| 24 | MR. TEGELER: I'd like to point out the |
| 25 | area that that question was relating to was - |

(202) 234-4433

| | 83 |
|----|--|
| 1 | (Loud noise.) |
| 2 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Pay no attention. |
| 3 | MR. TEGELER: was in an area of the |
| 4 | structure where we know more about and that it is a |
| 5 | reinforced concrete structure. So, we have a little |
| 6 | more comfort with respect to the margin, beyond design |
| 7 | basis performance, etcetera. |
| 8 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Right. |
| 9 | MR. TEGELER: So, I just wanted to add |
| 10 | that. |
| 11 | CHAIRMAN RAY: That's a fair answer, I |
| 12 | think. |
| 13 | Now, we're in the mode of asking questions |
| 14 | here about the structural work. I don't - it sounded |
| 15 | to me a while ago like we had lost Bozid. So, I don't |
| 16 | guess we can ask him any more questions. And - |
| 17 | MS. McKENNA: Did you want to know anything |
| 18 | more about the audits? I know Bret alluded to some of |
| 19 | the things that were covered. |
| 20 | CHAIRMAN RAY: I read it. It seemed pretty |
| 21 | thorough. But if you - if there's something you want |
| 22 | to say - |
| 23 | MS. McKENNA: We're trying to meet your |
| 24 | needs. |
| 25 | MEMBER ARMIJO: I have a general question. |
| I | 1 |



WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

| | 85 |
|-----------------|--|
| 1 | the SSE loads, that you're not yielding any of those |
| 2 | components. You might be causing some cracking, |
| <mark>3</mark> | limited cracking in the concrete. But the steel |
| 4 | elements within those regions remain below the yellow. |
| 5 | And that even for beyond design basis or |
| 6 | for the review level earthquake, as an example, you |
| 7 | get very slight yielding, but still very small strains |
| 8 | compared to a failure threshold. |
| 9 | So, those analyses served as the - I'll |
| 10 | say the primary basis as - |
| 11 | MEMBER ARMIJO: I guess my - the one place |
| 12 | where I had most concern is corners where there's no |
| 13 | symmetry, or at least I can't - and exactly, you know, |
| 14 | are the methods good enough to analyze those corners |
| 15 | and - |
| 16 | MR. TEGELER: Yes, they were very - sorry. |
| 17 | MEMBER ARMIJO: <mark>How</mark> did you become |
| <mark>18</mark> | satisfied with that? |
| <mark>19</mark> | MR. TEGELER: There are very detailed |
| 20 | substructure models. So, from the very large, global, |
| 21 | Nuclear Island building elements, if you will, that |
| 22 | contain these corners were essentially extracted from |
| <mark>23</mark> | the finite element models, boundary conditions for the |
| 24 | forces - |
| <mark>25</mark> | MEMBER ARMIJO: So that you can have huge |

| | 86 |
|-----------------|---|
| 1 | stress risers at these corners or - |
| 2 | MR. TEGELER: If there were, they would |
| <mark>3</mark> | definitely be captured in that model down to the - |
| 4 | with the refinement that Westinghouse used, you would |
| 5 | capture strain gradients through thickness and - so, |
| 6 | they were of sufficient refinement that you would |
| 7 | capture that type of - let's say an out-of-plane sheer |
| 8 | failure model as an example. |
| 9 | And I should also mention that these |
| 10 | analyses, the material models with respect to cracking |
| 11 | and contacts between the various elements, studs and |
| <mark>12</mark> | tie bars to concrete, those are benchmarked, if you |
| <mark>13</mark> | will, to the test. |
| 14 | So, that's why we have confidence that the |
| <mark>15</mark> | analysis were benchmarked to representative |
| <mark>16</mark> | experiments. |
| <mark>17</mark> | MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. Thank you. |
| 18 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Let's go to the issue of |
| 19 | radiant heating. I know you've dealt with that at |
| 20 | least as a result of getting a letter from a member of |
| 21 | the public which is at least, I believe, applied only |
| 22 | to the shield building. |
| 23 | The same concern then was passed along to |
| 24 | us along with a concern similarly that the effects of |
| 25 | radiant heating of the large-scale test would have |
| | I Contraction of the second |

(202) 234-4433

| | 87 |
|-----------------|---|
| 1 | affected the purpose and function of that test. |
| 2 | Let's just stick with the shield building |
| 3 | right now, because I know you guys don't want to talk |
| 4 | about the containment code. |
| 5 | So, tell me what was your response, if you |
| 6 | would, and how you would look at that concern. |
| 7 | MR. SHAMS: Sure. With respect to radiant |
| 8 | heat, I believe we first heard the concern during a |
| 9 | public meeting as the commenter pointed out that she |
| 10 | made that comment back then. |
| 11 | At that time, we looked at it to sort of - |
| 12 | I mean, we were aware of what Westinghouse did, but |
| <mark>13</mark> | the concern sort of raised the issue even further in |
| <mark>14</mark> | our minds. |
| <mark>15</mark> | So, bottom line is what Westinghouse did |
| <mark>16</mark> | is they took a simplifying assumption in terms of |
| <mark>17</mark> | looking at the conduction of heat, air - or the |
| <mark>18</mark> | transfer heat in terms of conduction and conviction. |
| <mark>19</mark> | That simplifying assumption is essentially |
| 20 | in line with the standard practice for how we deal |
| 21 | with civil structures. |
| 22 | The thermal stresses, the gradients that |
| <mark>23</mark> | we're dealing with in terms of 70, 80, a hundred |
| 24 | degrees, they constitute on the structure that we're |
| <mark>25</mark> | dealing with roughly about, at the most, at the |

| | 88 |
|-----------------|--|
| 1 | critical areas, are constrained the most with about 10 |
| 2 | to 15 percent of the overall stress that the structure |
| 3 | was seeing. |
| 4 | So, taking that simplifying assumption and |
| 5 | even looking at what radiant heat would contribute in |
| 6 | addition to what's already considered in the analysis, |
| 7 | would be another 10 to 20 percent of thermal, which |
| 8 | would be 10 to 20 percent of the overall. |
| 9 | So, what we looked at is the margin is |
| 10 | there. The analysis consistent with the standard. If |
| 11 | we are to refine the analysis more, which is what |
| <mark>12</mark> | Westinghouse has done already, refined it in terms of |
| <mark>13</mark> | taking the conviction aspects into consideration and |
| 14 | if we are to refine it even further, at the end of the |
| <mark>15</mark> | day that's not necessarily going to impact the design, |
| <mark>16</mark> | that's not necessarily going to erode the margin |
| <mark>17</mark> | sufficiently for us to be concerned. |
| 18 | So, we feel that that level of analysis, |
| <mark>19</mark> | again, considering what we would need to do or |
| 20 | Westinghouse would need to do to address the radiant |
| 21 | heat aspect of it, it was just not commensurate with |
| 22 | the level of stresses that we're dealing with. |
| <mark>23</mark> | And Dr. Shack mentioned earlier that the |
| 24 | controlling aspect is the - or the controlling - the |
| <mark>25</mark> | loading condition is the winter condition. So, the |

89 1 radiant heat becomes even less of a factor in that 2 aspect. So, that's sort of how the staff looked at 3 4 it and made a decision on that. 5 MEMBER SHACK: I mean, is it generally 6 understood, I mean, since these are all kind of 7 postulated loads, I mean, you know, you have SSE plus 8 the thermal load, is it general practice to only use the ambient air to the thermal loads? 9 Is that -MR. SHAMS: It is. It is the standard. 10 Again, it's looked at from the perspective of you're 11 adding a thermal load that's still somewhat extreme. 12 That's your extreme thermal condition. 13 14 You're adding it to a seismic condition 15 that's another extreme. So, at a certain point it becomes how extreme is extreme, and how do you add 16 17 these extremes together? So, yes, it's just the ambient - the air 18 19 temperature is looked at, considered, and that's the practice. 20 MEMBER SHACK: I mean, is that an NRC 21 Is that a code thing? 22 thing? MR. SHAMS: No, that's standard practice. 23 24 That's ACI-type codes. That's -25 MEMBER SHACK: Okay.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

| | 90 |
|----|---|
| 1 | MR. SHAMS: what structure are being |
| 2 | designed to out there. |
| 3 | MR. TEGELER: Yes, the ACI won't specify |
| 4 | the temperature, only that you consider it. And then |
| 5 | it's Westinghouse, their design base of course lays |
| 6 | out the temperature - |
| 7 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, one consideration |
| 8 | seems to me is that I take it one can assume |
| 9 | convection of any elevated temperature of the exterior |
| 10 | steel plate into the concrete. |
| 11 | So that unlike the case that Charlie gave |
| 12 | of perhaps something that didn't have any heat sink on |
| 13 | the other side, that this steel plate that's exposed |
| 14 | to radiant heating would have a fairly substantial |
| 15 | heat sink on the back side. |
| 16 | And, therefore, that would limit the - |
| 17 | that urgence, I'll call it, of the steel plate from |
| 18 | ambient. But all of that is just a gut-feel |
| 19 | consideration, but I'm just wondering if that's what |
| 20 | you're thinking here. |
| 21 | I mean, you can get an elevated |
| 22 | temperature on a car hood or something like that |
| 23 | that's fairly extreme, but it's not backed by three |
| 24 | feet of concrete. |
| 25 | MR. SHAMS: That's part of what we looked |
| 1 | I Contraction of the second |

(202) 234-4433

| | 91 |
|----|--|
| 1 | at, too, is how fast that temperature that actually |
| 2 | feels real hot to the touch dissipates as you go |
| 3 | through a steel plate, and then you have three feet of |
| 4 | concrete behind it. |
| 5 | That was really that kind of thought |
| 6 | process. It's really extreme, how extreme is it, and |
| 7 | what benefit do we get from the level of refinement |
| 8 | that would really get us the extra 10 or 20 or 30 |
| 9 | degrees, and how is that going to affect the overall |
| 10 | design in the end? |
| 11 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, can you tell us at |
| 12 | least that based on the - at least based on the input |
| 13 | that you received at the public meeting, that you've |
| 14 | considered this? |
| 15 | MR. SHAMS: Yes. |
| 16 | CHAIRMAN RAY: That's the conclusion you |
| 17 | arrive at? |
| 18 | MR. SHAMS: Yes. |
| 19 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. |
| 20 | MEMBER SHACK: I have a question about the |
| 21 | review level earthquake. And again as my memory |
| 22 | serves me, that puts the strain, the two percent |
| 23 | strain in some places a little bit before the 0.5 g, |
| 24 | and what's the acceptance criteria? |
| 25 | I mean, that's really sort of related to |
| | I contract of the second s |

(202) 234-4433

| | 92 |
|----|---|
| 1 | the structural margin calculation where they have to |
| 2 | hit the 1.67. |
| 3 | What's your acceptance criteria for the |
| 4 | review level earthquake? |
| 5 | MR. TEGELER: Well, you can have - the |
| 6 | review level primarily is you still have to remain |
| 7 | functional. You can have yielding in your structure, |
| 8 | but you have to prohibit collapse. And you have to |
| 9 | maintain function of SSC - |
| 10 | MEMBER SHACK: Oh, okay. |
| 11 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Structure, systems and |
| 12 | components. |
| 13 | MR. TEGELER: Yes, thank you. |
| 14 | (Laughter.) |
| 15 | MR. TEGELER: Yes, so the criteria is |
| 16 | exactly that. And for review level earthquake in |
| 17 | terms of - so, you can relax some of the constraints |
| 18 | you have for design. You can start to use instead of |
| 19 | design values for materials, you can take best |
| 20 | estimate values. You can start taking credit for |
| 21 | higher damping in the structure. |
| 22 | So, you can start to - you can - so, the |
| 23 | basis becomes different. But, again, it was looked at |
| 24 | explicitly in the case of the shield building. And as |
| 25 | you point out that there was some local yielding for |
| | I contract of the second se |

(202) 234-4433

| | 93 |
|----|--|
| 1 | the review level, but again I think - |
| 2 | MEMBER SHACK: Well, I mean, it's more than |
| 3 | yielding when you hit two percent strain. |
| 4 | MR. TEGELER: Yes, but remember these are |
| 5 | like five percent strain capacity kind of - some of |
| 6 | these elements and - |
| 7 | MEMBER SHACK: Yes, but - |
| 8 | MR. TEGELER: And also very localized |
| 9 | yielding. |
| 10 | MEMBER SHACK: I think those were in |
| 11 | modules, weren't they? So, the two percent is really |
| 12 | a real kind of failure criteria for the module. |
| 13 | MR. TEGELER: Where you - for the module in |
| 14 | tie bars where you started to see strains getting on |
| 15 | the order of one and a half, two percent, it was |
| 16 | actually, I think, much higher than the review level. |
| 17 | I don't have the value in front of me. |
| 18 | MEMBER SHACK: Okay. So, the two percent |
| 19 | was in the reinforced structure. I can't remember the |
| 20 | analyses that - |
| 21 | MR. TEGELER: For the review level, I think |
| 22 | there were the case for the review level where |
| 23 | we're talking about these higher strains, I believe |
| 24 | they were up in the tension ring area and perhaps some |
| 25 | studs. I think a cluster of studs. I'd have to go |
| | I |

(202) 234-4433

| | 94 |
|----|---|
| 1 | back into the report to find out where. |
| 2 | MEMBER SHACK: But the criteria really is, |
| 3 | is functionality. |
| 4 | MR. TEGELER: That's right. |
| 5 | MEMBER SHACK: That's what you're looking |
| 6 | for. |
| 7 | MR. TEGELER: Yes. |
| 8 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. Anything else in the |
| 9 | structural area? We've got a couple of areas that we |
| 10 | still need to give some time to here. |
| 11 | We're done with this? |
| 12 | (No response.) |
| 13 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. |
| 14 | MS. McKENNA: Okay. Then we'll switch over |
| 15 | and have Westinghouse come back and talk about the - |
| 16 | CHAIRMAN RAY: We're going to talk about |
| 17 | containment pressure first. So, we want to start with |
| 18 | the discussion of the containment pressure analysis |
| 19 | update with the applicant, and then we'll talk about |
| 20 | the flywheel testing. |
| 21 | (Off-record comments.) |
| 22 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, I don't know that you |
| 23 | want to have that up there right now. I don't think |
| 24 | you have anything to show us on the containment - |
| 25 | there we go. Oh, my apologies. |
| | |

```
(202) 234-4433
```

| | 95 |
|----|--|
| 1 | (Off-record comments.) |
| 2 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay, everybody. Let's |
| 3 | switch gears here now. We'll talk about the |
| 4 | containment peak pressure analysis. |
| 5 | MR. CARPENTER: Okay. Good afternoon. My |
| 6 | name is Brad Carpenter. I work in the AP1000 |
| 7 | Licensing Department for Westinghouse. |
| 8 | Up here with me are the engineering leads |
| 9 | for the containment pressure analysis. To my left is |
| 10 | Rick Ofstun. To my right is Bob Jakub. And to my far |
| 11 | right is manager of the Containment Radiological |
| 12 | Analysis Group, Kent Bonadio. |
| 13 | Next slide. Okay. So, just to give an |
| 14 | overview of what was done and why it was done in terms |
| 15 | of the Rev 19 or the containment pressure analysis |
| 16 | completed in support of Rev 19, first I guess a little |
| 17 | background. |
| 18 | The peak pressure from a LOCA reported in |
| 19 | Rev 18 of the DCD, is 57.8 psig. And what |
| 20 | precipitated this analysis was an ACRS review comment |
| 21 | that was given at the full committee meeting last |
| 22 | December. And that concerned the scale and |
| 23 | calculation from the one-eighth sector testing, PCS |
| 24 | flow testing. |
| 25 | And that would impact the time to steady |
| | 1 |

(202) 234-4433

| | 96 |
|----|---|
| 1 | state film coverage of the PCS flow over the |
| 2 | containment vessel. And ultimately, it would impact |
| 3 | the peak containment pressure. |
| 4 | So, the sub-bullet there shows that this - |
| 5 | when the containment response model was updated to |
| 6 | make this correction to the time to steady state film |
| 7 | coverage from 337 seconds to 400 seconds, the |
| 8 | containment peak pressure increased to 58.1 psig. |
| 9 | At that point, we reported that result to |
| 10 | the NRC staff and, additionally, other items that we |
| 11 | had captured in our corrective action program that |
| 12 | also would have an impact on the peak containment |
| 13 | pressure, and what the decision made at that time was. |
| 14 | The direction we received from the staff, |
| 15 | was to go ahead and make all these corrections for the |
| 16 | analysis in support of Rev 19, and make a correction |
| 17 | to anything that would impact the peak containment |
| 18 | pressure that was reported in the technical |
| 19 | specifications as a parameter for the containment leak |
| 20 | rate test. |
| 21 | And so the last bullet shows there that |
| 22 | once this was done and we did make all the corrections |
| 23 | to both the LOCA mass and energy and the WGOTHIC |
| 24 | containment response model, peak pressure from LOCA |
| 25 | went up to 58.3 psig. |
| I | I construction of the second se |

(202) 234-4433

97 1 So, the difference between what was reported in Rev 18 and Rev 19 was a half psi. 2 3 MEMBER BANERJEE: But you also brought in 4 structures, heat sharing and so on. 5 MR. CARPENTER: That's correct, yes. We'll 6 get to that, yes. 7 MEMBER BANERJEE: There were nine of these 8 changes. I think you listed nine. 9 MR. OFSTUN: Yes, there's an additional -10 I think it was eight or nine thermoconductors that we took credit for in -11 MEMBER BANERJEE: You needed them. 12 MR. OFSTUN: Yes. 13 14 CONSULTANT KRESS: Did these numbers include containment leak rate? 15 16 MR. OFSTUN: No, we don't model leakage outside containment. 17 CONSULTANT WALLIS: These input 18 seven 19 changes to the M&E model, are they all positive, or is there offsetting some of -20 MR. CARPENTER: There was one offsetting. 21 MR. JAKUB: A couple were offsetting. 22 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Remember how big the 23 24 nitrogen, in fact, was by itself? It's part of that, isn't it? 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

```
(202) 234-4433
```

98 1 MR. JAKUB: We didn't run any separate effects test, but -2 3 MR. OFSTUN: That was in the containment response model. 4 5 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Do you remember the volume of the containment? 6 7 MR. OFSTUN: It's about two million cubic 8 feet. 9 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Two million. So, 10 adding 2,00 cubic feet of nitrogen doesn't make much difference. 11 MR. OFSTUN: I think it increased our 12 pressure by a couple of tenths of psi. 13 14 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Something like that. 15 MR. OFSTUN: Yes. CONSULTANT WALLIS: Couple of tenths of 16 17 psi. MR. OFSTUN: Yes. 18 19 CONSULTANT WALLIS: So, it's part of that. MR. OFSTUN: Yes. 20 MEMBER BANERJEE: Which was the offsetting? 21 Like the epoxy coating would have increased, right? 22 MR. OFSTUN: Slightly. 23 24 MEMBER BANERJEE: Slightly. What was the What would have produced the -- is there 25 offsetting?

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

| | 99 |
|----|--|
| 1 | anything - |
| 2 | MR. OFSTUN: Well, in the containment |
| 3 | response model, the additional thermoconductors - |
| 4 | MEMBER BANERJEE: Of course those would, |
| 5 | yes. |
| 6 | MR. OFSTUN: In the mass and energy release |
| 7 | model, core power level that we had used was 15 |
| 8 | megawatts too high. And I don't know, Bob. You have |
| 9 | some other? |
| 10 | MR. JAKUB: The core power was 15 megawatts |
| 11 | higher than it should have been. And the steam |
| 12 | generator tube heat transfer area was about 9,000 |
| 13 | square feet larger per generator than it should have |
| 14 | been for the generator that's now in the design. |
| 15 | MEMBER BANERJEE: All right. So, let's go |
| 16 | through it. |
| 17 | MR. CARPENTER: Okay. |
| 18 | MEMBER BANERJEE: Possibly I missed it. |
| 19 | MR. CARPENTER: So as I've said, the |
| 20 | majority of these items were items that we have |
| 21 | previously captured in our corrective action program |
| 22 | and were found to have an impact on the peak |
| 23 | containment pressure. |
| 24 | The impact of the individual items was |
| 25 | determined from essentially these studies to be small. |
| 1 | 1 A State of the second s |

(202) 234-4433

100 But as I stated, the NRC had requested that we make 1 these changes at this time for the Rev 19. So, that 2 3 is what we did. There were seven input changes to the LOCA 4 5 mass and energy model. The combined impact of those seven items was eight-tenths of a psi. 6 7 There were five input changes to the WGOTHIC containment response model, and the combined 8 9 impact of those five was three-tenths of a psi. And then we did credit additional heat 10 sinks that did exist currently in the WGOTHIC 11 containment response model. And the impact for that 12 was a negative nine-tenths of psi. 13 14 So, I didn't list each of the changes to 15 the model in this slide. But what I did was put some 16 examples of the type of input changes that we made in this evaluation. 17 So, looking at the LOCA mass and energy 18 19 release model, it was discovered that some metal mass from the reactor vessel internals was not included. 20 So, when adding that metal mass in, it would impact 21 the - that energy release, and then ultimately the 22 containment peak pressure. 23 24 Steam generator secondary side pressure input transition from being at the steam generator 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433
| | 101 |
|-----------------|--|
| 1 | outlet to being at the tube bundle. So, the increase |
| 2 | in pressure there would affect the M&E results, and |
| 3 | then ultimately the peak containment pressure. |
| 4 | Examples of inputs to the changes to the |
| 5 | containment response model, coating material specific |
| 6 | heat, both epoxy and inorganic zinc, was changed in |
| 7 | the model to reflect the updated testing information. |
| 8 | So, that would be a slight increase when lowering |
| 9 | specific heat values. |
| 10 | The affect of accumulator nitrogen gas was |
| 11 | modeled in the most updated analysis. This was not in |
| 12 | the license methodology evaluation model, but it was |
| 13 | found to affect heat pressure. So, that was addressed |
| 14 | at this time. |
| 15 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: I have some questions |
| 16 | about that. This is reported in your June 14th report |
| 17 | |
| 18 | MR. CARPENTER: Okay. |
| 19 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: which we haven't |
| 20 | seen before. Now, you calculated an adiabatic |
| 21 | expansion and an isothermal one. And adiabatic is |
| 22 | probably more realistic, but it isn't completely |
| <mark>23</mark> | adiabatic. So, these are extreme values. |
| <mark>24</mark> | The adiabatic expansion gave the gas |
| <mark>25</mark> | expanding to 279 degrees R, which is minus 181 degrees |

| | 102 |
|----------------|---|
| 1 | Fahrenheit. And you used that to calculate the volume |
| 2 | discharged. |
| <mark>3</mark> | And then you multiply the volume by |
| 4 | density, which was evaluated at 120 degrees |
| 5 | Fahrenheit. So, I think that's an error that should |
| 6 | be corrected. |
| 7 | And the mass discharge then goes from 42 |
| 8 | to 88. |
| 9 | MR. CARPENTER: Okay. |
| 10 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: Still not that big, but |
| 11 | it's an error in the calculation on Page 34. |
| 12 | MR. CARPENTER: Right. |
| 13 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: Then you used an |
| 14 | isothermal extreme of 120 degrees Fahrenheit and said |
| 15 | it was conservative. |
| 16 | Now, on Page 37 you talk about the |
| 17 | accumulator compartments as a heat sink. Say it's a |
| 18 | dead end below the CMT. And it says heat and mass |
| 19 | transfer to the thermoconductors that are located |
| 20 | within these dead end compartments is only allowed |
| 21 | during the blowdown phase. |
| 22 | Which tells me that you're allowing steam |
| 23 | and perhaps water to go into these compartments. |
| 24 | MR. CARPENTER: During blowdown, yes. |
| 25 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: And contact the |
| | |

(202) 234-4433

| | 103 |
|----|---|
| 1 | accumulators. |
| 2 | MR. OFSTUN: Yes. |
| 3 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: And then it's 1500 |
| 4 | seconds before the peak pressure. So, there's plenty |
| 5 | of time for that steam and water to heat up the |
| 6 | accumulator. |
| 7 | MR. OFSTUN: The condensor, yes. |
| 8 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: So, 120 degrees |
| 9 | Fahrenheit is not conservative for the temperature of |
| 10 | the accumulators, it seems to me, because they can be |
| 11 | heated up by the steam. |
| 12 | So, I did a calculation there with that, |
| 13 | and I came up with something like 715 pounds instead |
| 14 | of 625 pounds. Again, we're probably talking about |
| 15 | maybe a 0.1 psi or something. I don't know, but it |
| 16 | isn't - strictly it isn't conservative to assume 120, |
| 17 | it seems to me. |
| 18 | Do you agree with that? Because it could |
| 19 | be heating from the blowdown - |
| 20 | MR. OFSTUN: Well, it will heat from the |
| 21 | blowdown and throughout the rest of the time. |
| 22 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: That's for a long time. |
| 23 | There's 1500 seconds for this to happen. So, it will |
| 24 | heat up, yes. |
| 25 | MR. OFSTUN: Right, and then it will heat |

(202) 234-4433

| | 104 |
|----|--|
| 1 | the shallowing. And then it will have to come back |
| 2 | through the shallowing and into - |
| 3 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: That's right. |
| 4 | MR. OFSTUN: into the gas. |
| 5 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: But it probably isn't |
| 6 | that big an affect. |
| 7 | Okay. Now, we've got this stuff coming |
| 8 | out at minus 181 degrees Fahrenheit if it's adiabatic. |
| 9 | If it's 80 percent adiabatic, it's minus 120 degrees |
| 10 | Fahrenheit. So, this is probably pretty darn cold, |
| 11 | right? |
| 12 | And I wonder what you think happens when |
| 13 | you have hundreds of pounds of nitrogen at minus a |
| 14 | hundred degrees Fahrenheit or more going down this |
| 15 | pipe, and it chills the pipe. |
| 16 | And in another part of the report it says |
| 17 | there's the lowest surface metal temperature at minus |
| 18 | 18 degrees Fahrenheit. |
| 19 | So, what do you think happens to this pipe |
| 20 | when the surface is chilled by or down to minus a |
| 21 | hundred degrees Fahrenheit? |
| 22 | Nothing? |
| 23 | MR. OFSTUN: No, no. I can't answer that. |
| 24 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: Well, I talked to Bill |
| 25 | Shack. And he said if it's stainless, probably it's |
| | 1 I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I |

(202) 234-4433

| | 105 |
|----|--|
| 1 | all right. |
| 2 | But if there were thermal stresses and if |
| 3 | you lost the DBI line, you wouldn't like that because |
| 4 | then the water will be lost, it would just come in |
| 5 | through it. |
| 6 | So, it seems to me you might wish to make |
| 7 | some analysis of thermal stresses in the DBI line. |
| 8 | MR. OFSTUN: And that would be outside of |
| 9 | our containment analysis area. |
| 10 | (Laughter.) |
| 11 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: But it's not |
| 12 | unimportant. |
| 13 | MR. OFSTUN: It's not unimportant. That's |
| 14 | correct. And I'm not aware if that has been done |
| 15 | already. |
| 16 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: You'll be making snow |
| 17 | and all kinds of things. But what happens is, |
| 18 | remember, the DBI line to the tank is closed. It |
| 19 | isn't open yet, right? |
| 20 | So, they're just blowing out the water |
| 21 | into the - with the accumulator's gas, just blowing |
| 22 | the water into the reactor in a little length of pipe. |
| 23 | And then it goes into the plenum in the |
| 24 | reactor. There's quite a big opening there. So, it |
| 25 | comes out pretty rapidly once the water's blown out. |
| 1 | |

(202) 234-4433

| | 106 |
|----|---|
| 1 | The gas blows through pretty rapidly. So, it's a high |
| 2 | heat transfer coefficient. |
| 3 | Okay. So, you can look into that, maybe? |
| 4 | Or somebody might. |
| 5 | MR. ZIESING: Just to comment on the status |
| 6 | of our piping design finalization, that is one of two |
| 7 | open DAC and we're still in the process of doing the |
| 8 | piping. |
| 9 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: I haven't seen anything |
| 10 | in any of this discussion about possible thermal |
| 11 | stresses in the pipe. |
| 12 | MR. ZIESING: So, the impact of thermal |
| 13 | transients on piping is still a work in progress. |
| 14 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: Work in progress. So, |
| 15 | we look forward to that then, maybe. |
| 16 | (Laughter.) |
| 17 | MR. CUMMINS: We have to show the staff |
| 18 | this piping DAC, that's for sure. |
| 19 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: And you're going to |
| 20 | consider this very cold nitrogen as - |
| 21 | MR. CUMMINS: Yes. I'm not sure before, |
| 22 | but now we certainly are - |
| 23 | (Laughter.) |
| 24 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: But otherwise it seems |
| 25 | to me although you may have made some assumptions |

(202) 234-4433

| | 107 |
|----|---|
| 1 | which are not quite right, otherwise the effect is so |
| 2 | small and shouldn't bother the containment pressure. |
| 3 | It's a 0.1, 0.2 psi or something effect. |
| 4 | You might want to tidy up the document. |
| 5 | CONSULTANT KRESS: On that particular slide |
| 6 | before we change it, on the reactor vessel internals, |
| 7 | what temperature did you assume it was started from? |
| 8 | You're blowing the I guess for the |
| 9 | blowdown - |
| 10 | MR. JAKUB: For the nitrogen, or - |
| 11 | CONSULTANT KRESS: No - well, the nitrogen |
| 12 | comes to light. I'm thinking about you're including |
| 13 | water when you've got the break and it's going by the |
| 14 | internals. |
| 15 | MR. JAKUB: Yes. |
| 16 | CONSULTANT KRESS: I was wondering how that |
| 17 | would affect things if it's the same temperature as |
| 18 | the water at the start. I was wondering how you |
| 19 | include it in your calculation. |
| 20 | MR. JAKUB: In the reactor vessel model, we |
| 21 | have all of the control volumes set to the initial |
| 22 | conditions based on t hot, t cold, with instrument |
| 23 | uncertainties included. |
| 24 | So, there are temperatures for the |
| 25 | internals of the vessel that range anywhere from 570 |
| | |

(202) 234-4433

| 1 degrees to 630 degrees, approximately. 2 CONSULTANT KRESS: Generally hotter th 3 the water itself. 4 MR. JAKUB: Yes. 5 CONSULTANT KRESS: So, it's effect would 6 to add to the pressure. Is that what you're sayin 7 Because you're adding an energy that you didn't a 8 before. 9 MR. JAKUE: Yes. 10 CONSULTANT KRESS: Okay. That's what I 11 trying to find out. 12 MR. JAKUE: Yes. 13 MEMBER BANERJEE: This is sort of a be 14 estimate calculation. Is that it, or - 15 MR. JAKUB: No. 16 MEMBER BANERJEE: Or is it driven to a 17 the parameters which - 18 MR. JAKUB: We have input set in the 19 conservative direction. 20 MEMBER BANERJEE: Always, so you know wh 21 is - 22 MR. JAKUE: Yes, this isn't a best estima 23 calculation. 24 MEMBER BANERJEE: I sort of - if you didn 25 have the metal mass there, right, that's ve <th></th> <th>108</th> | | 108 |
|--|----|---|
| 2 CONSULTANT KRESS: Generally hotter the 3 the water itself. 4 MR. JAKUB: Yes. 5 CONSULTANT KRESS: So, it's effect would 6 to add to the pressure. Is that what you're sayin 7 Because you're adding an energy that you didn't a 8 before. 9 MR. JAKUB: Yes. 10 CONSULTANT KRESS: Okay. That's what I 11 trying to find out. 12 MR. JAKUB: Yes. 13 MEMBER BANERJEE: This is sort of a be 14 estimate calculation. Is that it, or - 15 MR. JAKUB: No. 16 MEMBER BANERJEE: Or is it driven to a 17 the parameters which - 18 MR. JAKUB: We have input set in the 19 conservative direction. 20 MEMBER BANERJEE: Always, so you know wh 21 is - 22 MR. JAKUB: Yes, this isn't a best estima 23 calculation. 24 MEMBER BANERJEE: I sort of - if you didn 25 have the metal mass there, right, that's ve | 1 | degrees to 630 degrees, approximately. |
| 3 the water itself. 4 MR. JAKUE: Yes. 5 CONSULTANT KRESS: So, it's effect would 6 to add to the pressure. Is that what you're sayin 7 Because you're adding an energy that you didn't a 8 before. 9 MR. JAKUE: Yes. 10 CONSULTANT KRESS: Okay. That's what I 11 trying to find out. 12 MR. JAKUE: Yes. 13 MEMBER BANERJEE: This is sort of a be 14 estimate calculation. Is that it, or - 15 MR. JAKUE: No. 16 MEMBER BANERJEE: Or is it driven to a 17 the parameters which - 18 MR. JAKUB: We have input set in the 19 conservative direction. 20 MEMBER BANERJEE: Always, so you know wh 21 is - 22 MR. JAKUE: Yes, this isn't a best estima 23 calculation. 24 MEMBER BANERJEE: I sort of - if you didn 25 have the metal mass there, right, that's ve | 2 | CONSULTANT KRESS: Generally hotter than |
| 4 MR. JAKUE: Yes. 5 CONSULTANT KRESS: So, it's effect would 6 to add to the pressure. Is that what you're sayin 7 Because you're adding an energy that you didn't a 8 before. 9 MR. JAKUE: Yes. 10 CONSULTANT KRESS: Okay. That's what I 11 trying to find out. 12 MR. JAKUE: Yes. 13 MEMBER BANERJEE: This is sort of a be 14 estimate calculation. Is that it, or - 15 MR. JAKUE: No. 16 MEMBER BANERJEE: Or is it driven to a 17 the parameters which - 18 MR. JAKUE: We have input set in the 19 conservative direction. 20 MR. JAKUE: Yes, this isn't a best estima 21 is - 22 MR. JAKUE: Yes, this isn't a best estima 23 calculation. 24 MEMBER BANERJEE: I sort of - if you didn 25 have the metal mass there, right, that's ve | 3 | the water itself. |
| 5 CONSULTANT KRESS: So, it's effect would 6 to add to the pressure. Is that what you're sayin 7 Because you're adding an energy that you didn't a 8 before. 9 MR. JAKUE: Yes. 10 CONSULTANT KRESS: Okay. That's what I 11 trying to find out. 12 MR. JAKUE: Yes. 13 MEMBER BANERJEE: This is sort of a be 14 estimate calculation. Is that it, or - 15 MR. JAKUB: No. 16 MEMBER BANERJEE: Or is it driven to a 17 the parameters which - 18 MR. JAKUB: We have input set in the 19 conservative direction. 20 MEMBER BANERJEE: Always, so you know wh 21 is - 22 MR. JAKUB: Yes, this isn't a best estima 23 calculation. 24 MEMBER BANERJEE: I sort of - if you didn 25 have the metal mass there, right, that's vertex | 4 | MR. JAKUB: Yes. |
| to add to the pressure. Is that what you're sayin Because you're adding an energy that you didn't a before. MR. JAKUE: Yes. CONSULTANT KRESS: Okay. That's what I trying to find out. MR. JAKUE: Yes. MR. JAKUE: Yes. MEMBER BANERJEE: This is sort of a be estimate calculation. Is that it, or - MR. JAKUE: No. MEMBER BANERJEE: Or is it driven to a the parameters which - MR. JAKUE: We have input set in the conservative direction. MEMBER BANERJEE: Always, so you know wh is - MR. JAKUE: Yes, this isn't a best estimate calculation. MEMBER BANERJEE: I sort of - if you didn have the metal mass there, right, that's vertex | 5 | CONSULTANT KRESS: So, it's effect would be |
| 7 Because you're adding an energy that you didn't a 8 before. 9 MR. JAKUB: Yes. 10 CONSULTANT KRESS: Okay. That's what I 11 trying to find out. 12 MR. JAKUB: Yes. 13 MEMBER BANERJEE: This is sort of a be 14 estimate calculation. Is that it, or - 15 MR. JAKUB: No. 16 MEMBER BANERJEE: Or is it driven to a 17 the parameters which - 18 MR. JAKUB: We have input set in the 19 conservative direction. 20 MEMBER BANERJEE: Always, so you know wh 21 is - 22 MR. JAKUB: Yes, this isn't a best estima 23 calculation. 24 MEMBER BANERJEE: I sort of - if you didn 25 have the metal mass there, right, that's ve | 6 | to add to the pressure. Is that what you're saying? |
| before. MR. JAKUE: Yes. CONSULTANT KRESS: Okay. That's what I trying to find out. MR. JAKUE: Yes. MEMBER BANERJEE: This is sort of a be estimate calculation. Is that it, or - MR. JAKUE: No. MEMBER BANERJEE: Or is it driven to a the parameters which - MR. JAKUB: We have input set in the conservative direction. MEMBER BANERJEE: Always, so you know wh is - MR. JAKUB: Yes, this isn't a best estimated calculation. MEMBER BANERJEE: I sort of - if you didn have the metal mass there, right, that's vertex | 7 | Because you're adding an energy that you didn't add |
| 9 MR. JAKUB: Yes. 10 CONSULTANT KRESS: Okay. That's what I 11 trying to find out. 12 MR. JAKUB: Yes. 13 MEMBER BANERJEE: This is sort of a best estimate calculation. Is that it, or - 14 estimate calculation. Is that it, or - 15 MR. JAKUB: No. 16 MEMBER BANERJEE: Or is it driven to a 17 the parameters which - 18 MR. JAKUB: We have input set in the 19 conservative direction. 20 MEMBER BANERJEE: Always, so you know wh 21 is - 22 MR. JAKUB: Yes, this isn't a best estima 23 calculation. 24 MEMBER BANERJEE: I sort of - if you didn 25 have the metal mass there, right, that's vertex | 8 | before. |
| 10CONSULTANT KRESS: Okay. That's what I11trying to find out.12MR. JAKUB: Yes.13MEMBER BANERJEE: This is sort of a be14estimate calculation. Is that it, or -15MR. JAKUB: No.16MEMBER BANERJEE: Or is it driven to a17the parameters which -18MR. JAKUB: We have input set in the19conservative direction.20MEMBER BANERJEE: Always, so you know wh21is -22MR. JAKUB: Yes, this isn't a best estima23calculation.24MEMBER BANERJEE: I sort of - if you didn25have the metal mass there, right, that's ve | 9 | MR. JAKUB: Yes. |
| 11trying to find out.12MR. JAKUB: Yes.13MEMBER BANERJEE: This is sort of a be14estimate calculation. Is that it, or -15MR. JAKUB: No.16MEMBER BANERJEE: Or is it driven to a17the parameters which -18MR. JAKUB: We have input set in the19conservative direction.20MEMBER BANERJEE: Always, so you know wh21is -22MR. JAKUB: Yes, this isn't a best estima23calculation.24MEMBER BANERJEE: I sort of - if you didn25have the metal mass there, right, that's ve | 10 | CONSULTANT KRESS: Okay. That's what I was |
| 12 MR. JAKUB: Yes. 13 MEMBER BANERJEE: This is sort of a be 14 estimate calculation. Is that it, or - 15 MR. JAKUB: No. 16 MEMBER BANERJEE: Or is it driven to a 17 the parameters which - 18 MR. JAKUB: We have input set in the 19 conservative direction. 20 MEMBER BANERJEE: Always, so you know wh 21 is - 22 MR. JAKUB: Yes, this isn't a best estima 23 calculation. 24 MEMBER BANERJEE: I sort of - if you didn 25 have the metal mass there, right, that's vertex | 11 | trying to find out. |
| 13MEMBER BANERJEE: This is sort of a be14estimate calculation. Is that it, or -15MR. JAKUB: No.16MEMBER BANERJEE: Or is it driven to a17the parameters which -18MR. JAKUB: We have input set in the19conservative direction.20MEMBER BANERJEE: Always, so you know wh21is -22MR. JAKUB: Yes, this isn't a best estima23calculation.24MEMBER BANERJEE: I sort of - if you didn25have the metal mass there, right, that's vertex | 12 | MR. JAKUB: Yes. |
| 14estimate calculation. Is that it, or -15MR. JAKUB: No.16MEMBER BANERJEE: Or is it driven to a17the parameters which -18MR. JAKUB: We have input set in the19conservative direction.20MEMBER BANERJEE: Always, so you know wh21is -22MR. JAKUB: Yes, this isn't a best estima23calculation.24MEMBER BANERJEE: I sort of - if you didn25have the metal mass there, right, that's vertex | 13 | MEMBER BANERJEE: This is sort of a best |
| 15MR. JAKUB: No.16MEMBER BANERJEE: Or is it driven to a17the parameters which -18MR. JAKUB: We have input set in the19conservative direction.20MEMBER BANERJEE: Always, so you know wh21is -22MR. JAKUB: Yes, this isn't a best estima23calculation.24MEMBER BANERJEE: I sort of - if you didn25have the metal mass there, right, that's vertex | 14 | estimate calculation. Is that it, or - |
| 16MEMBER BANERJEE: Or is it driven to a17the parameters which -18MR. JAKUB: We have input set in the19conservative direction.20MEMBER BANERJEE: Always, so you know wh21is -22MR. JAKUB: Yes, this isn't a best estima23calculation.24MEMBER BANERJEE: I sort of - if you didn25have the metal mass there, right, that's vertex | 15 | MR. JAKUB: No. |
| 17 the parameters which - 18 MR. JAKUB: We have input set in the 19 conservative direction. 20 MEMBER BANERJEE: Always, so you know wh 21 is - 22 MR. JAKUB: Yes, this isn't a best estimated 23 calculation. 24 MEMBER BANERJEE: I sort of - if you didn 25 have the metal mass there, right, that's vertex | 16 | MEMBER BANERJEE: Or is it driven to all |
| 18MR. JAKUB: We have input set in the19conservative direction.20MEMBER BANERJEE: Always, so you know wh21is -22MR. JAKUB: Yes, this isn't a best estima23calculation.24MEMBER BANERJEE: I sort of - if you didn25have the metal mass there, right, that's vertex | 17 | the parameters which - |
| <pre>19 conservative direction. 20 MEMBER BANERJEE: Always, so you know wh 21 is - 22 MR. JAKUB: Yes, this isn't a best estima 23 calculation. 24 MEMBER BANERJEE: I sort of - if you didn 25 have the metal mass there, right, that's ve</pre> | 18 | MR. JAKUB: We have input set in the |
| 20MEMBER BANERJEE: Always, so you know wh21is -22MR. JAKUB: Yes, this isn't a best estima23calculation.24MEMBER BANERJEE: I sort of - if you didn25have the metal mass there, right, that's ve | 19 | conservative direction. |
| <pre>21 is - 22 MR. JAKUB: Yes, this isn't a best estima 23 calculation. 24 MEMBER BANERJEE: I sort of - if you didn 25 have the metal mass there, right, that's ver</pre> | 20 | MEMBER BANERJEE: Always, so you know what |
| 22MR. JAKUB: Yes, this isn't a best estima23calculation.24MEMBER BANERJEE: I sort of - if you didn25have the metal mass there, right, that's vertex | 21 | is - |
| 23 calculation. 24 MEMBER BANERJEE: I sort of - if you didn 25 have the metal mass there, right, that's vertex | 22 | MR. JAKUB: Yes, this isn't a best estimate |
| 24MEMBER BANERJEE: I sort of - if you didn25have the metal mass there, right, that's ve | 23 | calculation. |
| 25 have the metal mass there, right, that's ve | 24 | MEMBER BANERJEE: I sort of - if you didn't |
| | 25 | have the metal mass there, right, that's very |

109 1 conservative. Once you put the metal mass and all these other heat-sharing structures in there, then 2 3 isn't that becoming more for best estimate-type calculation? 4 5 MR. JAKUB: Well, in this particular case, there was approximately 60,000 pounds of metal that 6 7 wasn't in the original model. We added 60,000 pounds 8 of metal at approximately 610 degrees to the initial 9 condition of the RCS. 10 So, the internal energy was increased by that much to make it even more conservative than it 11 was previously. 12 MEMBER BANERJEE: But then you get a 0.9 13 14 psi reduction to heat sharing, right? 15 JAKUB: That's in the containment MR. model. 16 17 MEMBER BANERJEE: That's what I mean. In the containment. 18 19 MR. JAKUB: Right. MEMBER BANERJEE: That's what I -20 MR. JAKUB: The other metal was inside the 21 22 vessel, yes. MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes, I'm talking about 23 24 the containment pressure calculations. Is that the sort of best estimate calculation, or is it always 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

| | 110 |
|----|---|
| 1 | conservative? |
| 2 | MR. OFSTUN: That's a bounding calculation |
| 3 | as well. |
| 4 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: Very conservative, |
| 5 | isn't it? Because you ignore a large amount, |
| 6 | according to what I read. |
| 7 | MR. OFSTUN: Yes. |
| 8 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: You ignore about 90 |
| 9 | percent of the metal or something like - |
| 10 | MR. OFSTUN: We ignore a lot of the metal |
| 11 | in the gratings and platforms. |
| 12 | MEMBER BANERJEE: Where do you include the |
| 13 | metal? Just below a certain level or - |
| 14 | MR. OFSTUN: We included metal |
| 15 | thermoconductors in the CMT compartment, which is just |
| 16 | below the operating deck. |
| 17 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: Including the |
| 18 | accumulator? |
| 19 | MR. OFSTUN: The accumulator, I'm not sure |
| 20 | if that - I think that may be in the accumulator |
| 21 | compartment, that may be included in there as a heat |
| 22 | sink. |
| 23 | And then there's some additional metal |
| 24 | heat sinks above the operating deck. |
| 25 | MEMBER BANERJEE: So, what was the logic by |
| 1 | I contraction of the second |

(202) 234-4433

| | 111 |
|----|--|
| 1 | which you included or ignored these metal mass - |
| 2 | MR. OFSTUN: Well, originally we did not |
| 3 | include those platforms and gratings because back when |
| 4 | we did the original containment analysis in 2001, |
| 5 | 2002, those were not finalized or certified for |
| 6 | construction-type drawings. |
| 7 | So, they said do not use these as heat |
| 8 | sinks until they become more - the design becomes more |
| 9 | finalized. |
| 10 | Now that the design has been more |
| 11 | finalized, we - |
| 12 | MEMBER BANERJEE: Can we go back a couple |
| 13 | of slides to the - yes. So, that's a significant |
| 14 | effect. |
| 15 | MR. OFSTUN: Yes. |
| 16 | MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes, minus 1 psi or 0.9 |
| 17 | or whatever. |
| 18 | MR. OFSTUN: Yes. |
| 19 | MEMBER BANERJEE: So, how did you decide |
| 20 | which metal masses to include and which not to here? |
| 21 | In other words, I'm trying to understand |
| 22 | is this a conservative calculation, or is it sort of |
| 23 | closer to a best estimate, in my mind at least? |
| 24 | MR. OFSTUN: Well, we selected ones that we |
| 25 | could calculate relatively easily. And there's a very |
| | |

(202) 234-4433

| | 112 |
|----|--|
| 1 | large one in the CMT compartment. The platform in the |
| 2 | CMT compartment wasn't included originally. |
| 3 | There were some heat sinks that were |
| 4 | embedded in compartments that we had the numbers for. |
| 5 | And it hadn't changed much, and so we used those as |
| 6 | well. And then there were a few that were above the |
| 7 | operating deck. |
| 8 | MEMBER BANERJEE: So, whatever was easiest |
| 9 | to take, you took them. |
| 10 | MR. OFSTUN: Yes, we just - |
| 11 | MR. ZIESING: We were, I mean, the |
| 12 | practical aspect of what was going on at the time is |
| 13 | we were trying to result in - trying to target a |
| 14 | revised pressure that was similar to what had existed |
| 15 | there before. |
| 16 | Recognizing where we were in the review |
| 17 | process, we didn't want to do anymore necessarily than |
| 18 | we could have. We could have credited more heat |
| 19 | sinks, but at some point you change so much and then |
| 20 | the question is how much more review you need to do |
| 21 | and that type of thing. |
| 22 | So, really trying to balance a few things |
| 23 | in terms of just enough to get us back to where we |
| 24 | were before to be consistent with the prior Safety |
| 25 | Evaluation on Rev 15 where the NRC looked at this |
| | 1 |

(202) 234-4433

| | 113 |
|----|---|
| 1 | modeling and looked at the margin and that type of |
| 2 | thing. |
| 3 | So, it was really just trying to balance |
| 4 | the practicality of - |
| 5 | MEMBER BANERJEE: But roughly how much |
| 6 | material did you put in? I mean, was it like 30 |
| 7 | percent of the metal? 40 percent of the mass as heat |
| 8 | sinks? Hundred percent? |
| 9 | MR. ZIESING: Your question is of the metal |
| 10 | mass that does exist in the design, how much did we |
| 11 | formally take credit for? |
| 12 | MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes, let's say how much |
| 13 | you could have taken credit for, and how much did you |
| 14 | take credit for? |
| 15 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: I think that's in he |
| 16 | report. |
| 17 | MR. CARPENTER: Yes, so the statement that |
| 18 | we have in the transmittal letter for the report to |
| 19 | the staff is that we increase the amount of metal in |
| 20 | containment that we're crediting as a heat sink by 15 |
| 21 | percent. And that does not include the shell. |
| 22 | MEMBER BANERJEE: Now, going back to this, |
| 23 | I don't want to pursue it too much. But when you made |
| 24 | these input changes and so on, let's assume that your |
| 25 | previous calculation was also conservative |
| | 1 |

(202) 234-4433

| | 114 |
|----|--|
| 1 | calculations. Make all these changes and you get a |
| 2 | plus 0.8 and plus 0.3 psi, which means those inputs |
| 3 | were not driven to their most conservative values. |
| 4 | How are they driven to their most |
| 5 | conservative values now? That wasn't a best estimate |
| 6 | either, right? It was a conservative calculation. |
| 7 | You made some changes and you were another |
| 8 | 0.8, and then you were another 0.3. |
| 9 | MR. BONADIO: Those changes were not |
| 10 | adjusted solely on the conservative side. They were |
| 11 | actually differences in what we found in the model |
| 12 | based on updated drawings or more recent information |
| 13 | such as the zinc coatings. That's an aspect that was |
| 14 | actually changed because of the GSI-191 improvements. |
| 15 | So, these changes weren't necessarily to |
| 16 | more the worst answer, for instance. Some changes |
| 17 | were as found information to correct them and update |
| 18 | them for, for instance, the metal mass we were talking |
| 19 | about. |
| 20 | So, when we found the metal mass was - |
| 21 | didn't have sufficient metal mass in a problem, we |
| 22 | updated that to include that. So, we've done extended |
| 23 | conditions on the items we found to ensure that we had |
| 24 | all the conditions covered and there was not metal |
| 25 | mass, for instance, that should have been in the |
| | 1 I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I |

(202) 234-4433

| | 115 |
|----|--|
| 1 | model. |
| 2 | MEMBER BANERJEE: So, if I read your answer |
| 3 | and give it back to you, those seven and five input |
| 4 | changes were related to improvements, let's say, or at |
| 5 | least an improved model based on the design would |
| 6 | change certain input parameters rather than trying to |
| 7 | drive things to be more conservative. |
| 8 | Is that how I should understand that, that |
| 9 | you actually it reflected some physical change? |
| 10 | MR. BONADIO: It's an accurate reflection |
| 11 | of the model, but still applied on the conservative |
| 12 | assumptions for the analysis. |
| 13 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: Sanjoy, on Page 35 of |
| 14 | this report it says only ten percent of the metal mass |
| 15 | above the operating deck is credited; is that right? |
| 16 | On Page 35. |
| 17 | MEMBER BANERJEE: It's because it was only |
| 18 | ten percent is accessible, or ten percent - |
| 19 | MR. BONADIO: Was needed. |
| 20 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: Only ten percent is |
| 21 | credited. |
| 22 | MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes, but there is metal |
| 23 | mass in metal mass. It may not be accessible, right? |
| 24 | I don't know. |
| 25 | CONSULTANT KRESS: When you add additional |
| I | |

(202) 234-4433

| metal mass in, does it have its own specific surface |
|--|
| area and heat transfer coefficient, or is there some |
| average value you use? |
| MR. OFSTUN: It has its own specific |
| surface area and heat transfer coefficient, yes. |
| CONSULTANT KRESS: And that comes out of |
| GOTHIC? |
| MR. OFSTUN: The surface area is input to |
| GOTHIC. |
| CONSULTANT KRESS: Input, and the H? |
| MR. OFSTUN: And the H is also, you select |
| Uchida correlation for the internal heat sink. |
| MEMBER BANERJEE: So, it must depend on |
| what flows out to it or all sorts of things. It's a |
| complicated problem because it may be some sort of |
| lump parameter. |
| MR. OFSTUN: Lump parameter, yes. |
| MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes, characterization of |
| this. But you select the ten percent because you are |
| fairly sure that that ten percent, you could defend |
| that position, right? |
| MR. OFSTUN: Yes. |
| MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes. |
| MR. OFSTUN: I think we selected more like |
| Rolf was saying, we just didn't have the time |
| |

| | 117 |
|----|---|
| 1 | available to put all of the additional internal heat |
| 2 | sinks into the model and check them all and make sure |
| 3 | they were - |
| 4 | MEMBER ARMIJO: Do you handle rough |
| 5 | estimate of how much additional benefit you would get |
| 6 | if you included all the mass that's in there? |
| 7 | Is that your 0.9 psi, or is it - |
| 8 | MR. OFSTUN: I don't have that number right |
| 9 | now. |
| 10 | MEMBER ARMIJO: If you knew it, you |
| 11 | wouldn't tell me. |
| 12 | (Laughter.) |
| 13 | MR. CUMMINS: This is Ed Cummins. |
| 14 | You can't - they're not all the same. So, |
| 15 | you just can't - you can't just say I got 90 percent |
| 16 | more. You have to do each one, because it has a |
| 17 | surface area and a coating and whatever. |
| 18 | MR. OFSTUN: And verified against the |
| 19 | drawings. |
| 20 | MR. CUMMINS: Yes, there's a reluctance by |
| 21 | designers to include these things because the design |
| 22 | changes and you don't want to count something that |
| 23 | suddenly is missing. |
| 24 | And so, we tend to be conservative in this |
| 25 | area. |
| I | I. Contraction of the second se |

(202) 234-4433

| | 118 |
|-----------------|--|
| 1 | MR. CARPENTER: Okay. So, as we were just |
| 2 | talking about, the existing heat sinks in the |
| 3 | containment model were credited in order to offset the |
| 4 | impact that the input changes to the mass and energy |
| 5 | and containment response models had on the peak |
| 6 | containment pressure, and to maintain roughly the same |
| 7 | amount of margin that was reported in Revision 18 of |
| 8 | the DCD. |
| 9 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: This is more for the |
| 10 | double-ended guillotine cold leg break. |
| 11 | MR. CARPENTER: Correct. |
| 12 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: Just to remind |
| 13 | ourselves about that because in cold leg break, things |
| 14 | happen on quite a different time scale. The numbers |
| 15 | are quite different. |
| 16 | And these numbers would be different too. |
| 17 | Wouldn't get 0.9 necessarily - |
| 18 | MR. CARPENTER: That's right. |
| 19 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: in all the other |
| 20 | breaks. |
| 21 | MR. ZIESING: Yes, the punchline on this |
| 22 | slide though is that where we did credit the heat sink |
| <mark>23</mark> | material, that that's been identified as Tier 2*, |
| 24 | okay, to put the regulatory hold on that given the |
| <mark>25</mark> | fact that now it's relied on in the analysis. |

| | 119 |
|----|--|
| 1 | So, that's the key take-away on this |
| 2 | slide. |
| 3 | MEMBER BANERJEE: Is Uchida - remind me. |
| 4 | Is it a condensation heat transfer coefficient, or |
| 5 | what is Uchida, exactly? |
| 6 | MR. OFSTUN: Yes, Uchida is a condensation |
| 7 | _ |
| 8 | MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, if that is the |
| 9 | case, then there has to be some orientation as well of |
| 10 | the surface, right, if you go back to your previous |
| 11 | slide? |
| 12 | It's not just the surface area. Next |
| 13 | slide. Condensation on a horizontal surface facing |
| 14 | upwards would be different. |
| 15 | MR. OFSTUN: They are different if - in |
| 16 | Uchida, I don't think there is a difference between |
| 17 | horizontal or vertical for that correlation. There |
| 18 | are for the - if you use the other correlations that |
| 19 | we use for the climbs, for the shell, we have a |
| 20 | difference between horizontal - |
| 21 | MEMBER BANERJEE: Suppose you had a |
| 22 | horizontal surface facing upwards. Clearly, the heat |
| 23 | transfer would be different from the horizontal |
| 24 | surface or perhaps a vertical surface. |
| 25 | MR. OFSTUN: Yes. In fact, the horizontal |
| | |

(202) 234-4433

| | 120 |
|--|--|
| 1 | facing upwards surface will be covered with a film of |
| 2 | water, and we shut the condensation off on those |
| 3 | surfaces. |
| 4 | MEMBER BANERJEE: So, you don't credit |
| 5 | those surfaces? |
| 6 | MR. OFSTUN: We don't credit those - |
| 7 | MEMBER BANERJEE: So, when you arrive at |
| 8 | that surface area, it must have an orientation there. |
| 9 | MR. OFSTUN: Yes, we'll have to know if |
| 10 | (it's) a floor and we shut it - we don't model the |
| 11 | condensation on the floors. |
| 12 | MEMBER BANERJEE: Right. So, it would only |
| 13 | have to be a vertical or somehow inclined or - |
| | |
| 14 | MR. OFSTUN: Tilted, yes. |
| 14 15 | MR. OFSTUN: Tilted, yes. MEMBER BANERJEE: So it can drain? |
| 14 15 16 | MR. OFSTUN: Tilted, yes. MEMBER BANERJEE: So it can drain? MR. OFSTUN: Yes. |
| 14 15 16 17 | MR. OFSTUN: Tilted, yes. MEMBER BANERJEE: So it can drain? MR. OFSTUN: Yes. MEMBER BANERJEE: And that goes into the |
| 14 15 16 17 18 | MR. OFSTUN: Tilted, yes. MEMBER BANERJEE: So it can drain? MR. OFSTUN: Yes. MEMBER BANERJEE: And that goes into the surface area. |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 | MR. OFSTUN: Tilted, yes. MEMBER BANERJEE: So it can drain? MR. OFSTUN: Yes. MEMBER BANERJEE: And that goes into the surface area. MR. OFSTUN: Yes. |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | MR. OFSTUN: Tilted, yes. MEMBER BANERJEE: So it can drain? MR. OFSTUN: Yes. MEMBER BANERJEE: And that goes into the surface area. MR. OFSTUN: Yes. CONSULTANT WALLIS: And then you do |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | MR. OFSTUN: Tilted, yes. MEMBER BANERJEE: So it can drain? MR. OFSTUN: Yes. MEMBER BANERJEE: And that goes into the surface area. MR. OFSTUN: Yes. CONSULTANT WALLIS: And then you do transient conduction in the steel as well? |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | MR. OFSTUN: Tilted, yes. MEMBER BANERJEE: So it can drain? MR. OFSTUN: Yes. MEMBER BANERJEE: And that goes into the surface area. MR. OFSTUN: Yes. CONSULTANT WALLIS: And then you do transient conduction in the steel as well? MR. OFSTUN: Yes, there's a transient |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 22 23 | MR. OFSTUN: Tilted, yes. MEMBER BANERJEE: So it can drain? MR. OFSTUN: Yes. MEMBER BANERJEE: And that goes into the surface area. MR. OFSTUN: Yes. CONSULTANT WALLIS: And then you do transient conduction in the steel as well? MR. OFSTUN: Yes, there's a transient conduction. |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | MR. OFSTUN: Tilted, yes. MEMBER BANERJEE: So it can drain? MR. OFSTUN: Yes. MEMBER BANERJEE: And that goes into the surface area. MR. OFSTUN: Yes. CONSULTANT WALLIS: And then you do transient conduction in the steel as well? MR. OFSTUN: Yes, there's a transient conduction. CONSULTANT WALLIS: That depends on the |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 | MR. OFSTUN: Tilted, yes. MEMBER BANERJEE: So it can drain? MR. OFSTUN: Yes. MEMBER BANERJEE: And that goes into the surface area. MR. OFSTUN: Yes. CONSULTANT WALLIS: And then you do transient conduction in the steel as well? MR. OFSTUN: Yes, there's a transient conduction. CONSULTANT WALLIS: That depends on the shape. |

| | 121 |
|----|--|
| 1 | MR. OFSTUN: All the heat sinks are modeled |
| 2 | as slabs. |
| 3 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: Oh. |
| 4 | MR. OFSTUN: The internal heat sinks. |
| 5 | MEMBER BANERJEE: Including gratings? |
| 6 | MR. OFSTUN: Yes, including gratings. Thin |
| 7 | slabs. |
| 8 | MEMBER BANERJEE: Thin slabs, okay. |
| 9 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: I guess, to focus on |
| 10 | this, the 0.9 psi is what you need to bring it back to |
| 11 | where you were before. |
| 12 | MR. OFSTUN: Yes, pretty much. |
| 13 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: And all these |
| 14 | assumptions make the difference - could make a |
| 15 | difference. |
| 16 | MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes, but what sort of |
| 17 | bothers me is if you're very conservative, this is |
| 18 | fine, but there are very large uncertainties in these |
| 19 | sorts of calculations. |
| 20 | So, if you took everything which was |
| 21 | vertical or whatever and kept 0.9, the devil here is |
| 22 | in the details. |
| 23 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: So, how well mixed does |
| 24 | it stay when it's condensing on all these surfaces? |
| 25 | MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes. I guess that's why |
| | 1 |

(202) 234-4433

| | 122 |
|----|--|
| 1 | you don't start by crediting it. And then you if |
| 2 | you have to, you take the most conservative defensible |
| 3 | part of it which would withstand all scrutiny. |
| 4 | Let's assume you did that. |
| 5 | MR. CARPENTER: So, this is a comparison |
| 6 | plot of the containment pressure response as a |
| 7 | function of time like the analysis results from the |
| 8 | Rev 18 containment pressure analysis, and Rev 19. |
| 9 | So, the red line is what was done for Rev |
| 10 | 19. And the green dotted is what was done for Rev 18. |
| 11 | And as you can see, the plots are very similar. Peak |
| 12 | pressure for Rev 19 being 58.3 psi. And for Rev 18, |
| 13 | 57.8 psi. |
| 14 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: One other thing that |
| 15 | struck me was there's a very long discussion in your |
| 16 | report about how well mixed the containment is and |
| 17 | whether or not there's mixing in some of the dead ends |
| 18 | and all. That's another point. |
| 19 | I didn't follow it all, but you did |
| 20 | justify your assumptions with reference to |
| 21 | experiments. |
| 22 | MR. OFSTUN: We were summarizing the |
| 23 | information that was in our WGOTHIC application report |
| 24 | for the NRC. |
| 25 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: But it was quite a long |
| I | 1 |

(202) 234-4433

| | 123 |
|----|---|
| 1 | discussion even though it was a summary. |
| 2 | MR. OFSTUN: Well, the other report is |
| 3 | about 300 pages. |
| 4 | MR. CARPENTER: Okay. So in conclusion, |
| 5 | model input changes were made to both the LOCA mass |
| 6 | and energy and the WGOTHIC containment response model |
| 7 | to address identified items that affected the peak |
| 8 | containment pressure reported in the technical |
| 9 | specifications in DCD. |
| 10 | No physical design changes were made as a |
| 11 | result of or preceding this analysis in terms - or |
| 12 | regarding this analysis. |
| 13 | Peak containment pressure remains under |
| 14 | design pressure 59 psi. As I stated, the reported |
| 15 | peak pressure in Rev 19 is 58.3 psi. |
| 16 | And the NRC has reviewed the modeling |
| 17 | changes, requested additional information and found |
| 18 | the changes and responses to their questions to be |
| 19 | acceptable. |
| 20 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Any other questions? |
| 21 | (No response.) |
| 22 | CHAIRMAN RAY: If they are done, then I |
| 23 | think it's your turn, Eileen. |
| 24 | MS. McKENNA: Okay. This is Eileen McKenna |
| 25 | again. |
| | I contract of the second se |

```
(202) 234-4433
```

| | 124 |
|----|--|
| 1 | As you know, we provided the Committee |
| 2 | with the staff Safety Evaluation on this topic. It |
| 3 | was actually in two parts. The first part dealt with |
| 4 | the film coverage issue, because that was the piece of |
| 5 | information we reviewed first. |
| 6 | And then later we got into the discussion |
| 7 | of these additional modeling changes that were being |
| 8 | discussed. And so, we wrote a separate evaluation on |
| 9 | that second part of the story. |
| 10 | The technical staff who prepared that |
| 11 | evaluation are here. They're prepared to answer |
| 12 | questions. Or if you'd like a presentation, we can do |
| 13 | that, but I know your agenda is tight. So, we're |
| 14 | trying to meet whatever needs you would have as to |
| 15 | what's the most effective use of your time. |
| 16 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. I think we are doing |
| 17 | fine. We will ask you to come up, but it does remind |
| 18 | me I ask about the radiant heating effects on the |
| 19 | shield building, but I neglected to bring it up in |
| 20 | this context here. |
| 21 | I recall I said that it's a question that |
| 22 | has been brought to us not only in the context of |
| 23 | induced stresses on the shield building, but in the |
| 24 | context of potential effect on the large-scale test |
| 25 | that was conducted under circumstances in which |
| l | |

(202) 234-4433

| | 125 |
|----|--|
| 1 | radiant heating might have had some affect on the |
| 2 | results. |
| 3 | Have you had any chance to think about |
| 4 | that or provide any comment? You're not obligated to |
| 5 | do so at this point. |
| 6 | MR. CARPENTER: Okay. So, our response |
| 7 | would be that the heat and mass transfer data taken |
| 8 | from the testing is lower bounded when applied to the |
| 9 | evaluation model. And the test data was taken from |
| 10 | several different facilities, test facilities and on |
| 11 | different scales. So, not all the test data was |
| 12 | exposed to sunlight and outdoors. |
| 13 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, let's be a little more |
| 14 | granular here. Let's just talk about the large-scale |
| 15 | test. I recognize there are other sources of |
| 16 | information that you have. |
| 17 | But it's not really clear looking at the |
| 18 | picture or reading the words, exactly what parameters |
| 19 | were being monitored as that large-scale test facility |
| 20 | was being used to - obviously, it's being used to look |
| 21 | at the distribution of the film of water and so on, |
| 22 | not clip what temperatures and pressures and so on |
| 23 | might well have been monitored. |
| 24 | One might think that the affect of radiant |
| 25 | heating would be to reduce the effectiveness that |

(202) 234-4433

| | 126 |
|-----------------|--|
| 1 | would otherwise be determined in terms of the water |
| 2 | film's reduction or - well, reduction in the |
| 3 | containment pressure. |
| 4 | What's your take on it? |
| 5 | MR. OFSTUN: Well, I haven't really thought |
| 6 | it all through. But I guess if the solar radiation |
| 7 | was heating up the vessel, the temperature of the |
| 8 | vessel on the outside might be a little warmer than it |
| 9 | would have been if it was done - if this test was done |
| <mark>10</mark> | in the dark. Maybe the evaporation rate might have |
| 11 | been a little higher than what was measured or |
| <mark>12</mark> | would have been measured a little higher than what was |
| <mark>13</mark> | actually measured in the sunlight, but you have to |
| 14 | really look at the - all the impacts. |
| <mark>15</mark> | If I warm up the vessel to my delta T, my |
| <mark>16</mark> | temperature difference through the vessel is different |
| <mark>17</mark> | and I get a different heat flux and I get - there's |
| <mark>18</mark> | all kinds of things that factor in there. |
| <mark>19</mark> | CHAIRMAN RAY: What were you measuring in |
| 20 | the test? |
| 21 | MR. OFSTUN: We measured the temperature |
| 22 | across the shell. So, they had thermocouples on the |
| 23 | inside and the outside of the vessel. They measured |
| <mark>24</mark> | the air temperature in - |
| <mark>25</mark> | CONSULTANT WALLIS: So, they'd know if the |

| | 127 |
|-----------------|---|
| 1 | sun was heating it up then as they're measuring that. |
| 2 | MR. OFSTUN: Yes, they could. And the sun |
| 3 | would be on one side or the other. And when we took |
| 4 | data from it, we took data from the whole |
| 5 | circumferential and averaged it out. |
| 6 | So, things got averaged out to - |
| 7 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: It doesn't really |
| 8 | matter how it's heated if you're measuring |
| 9 | temperature, does it? |
| 10 | MR. OFSTUN: It was heated from the inside. |
| 11 | So, you know the steam flow rate. You knew the |
| <mark>12</mark> | temperatures inside, the pressures inside. You knew |
| <mark>13</mark> | the air flow rate in the annulus. You knew the water |
| 14 | flow rate that was put onto the vessel, and they |
| <mark>15</mark> | measured the amount of water that was running off of |
| <mark>16</mark> | the vessel. And they measured the condensate flow |
| <mark>17</mark> | that was coming out of the bottom of the vessel. |
| 18 | CONSULTANT KRESS: Did you have an annulus |
| 19 | that blocked the solar heat? |
| 20 | MR. OFSTUN: They had a Plexiglas - |
| 21 | CONSULTANT KRESS: Yes, Plexiglas. |
| 22 | MR. OFSTUN: And so it was clear, but some |
| 23 | solar radiation would have been reflected off of - |
| 24 | MEMBER BANERJEE: That was on the smaller- |
| 25 | scale test, right? Not on the - |
| | |

(202) 234-4433

| | 128 |
|----|--|
| 1 | MR. OFSTUN: Yes. Well, the large-scale |
| 2 | test is the one that I was familiar with because I saw |
| 3 | that one in operation. I didn't see the others. |
| 4 | The test facility was located in the trees |
| 5 | and under the trees. So, part of the time it was in |
| 6 | the shade in the summertime, in the spring and early |
| 7 | fall. And I don't know if they did tests in the |
| 8 | winter or not. |
| 9 | They did? |
| 10 | MR. CORLETTI: It was cold. |
| 11 | MR. OFSTUN: Okay. So, they did test in |
| 12 | the winter too. In that case, then the trees wouldn't |
| 13 | help much for - |
| 14 | MR. CUMMINS: So, this is Ed Cummins. |
| 15 | We're really putting a lot of steam on the inside of |
| 16 | this. The heat balance of this is sun versus steam. |
| 17 | It was huge amounts of steam to get the pressure off. |
| 18 | And we had an undersized boiler. We were running it |
| 19 | as hard as we could to get high temperatures. So, |
| 20 | lots of energy from steam. |
| 21 | MEMBER ARMIJO: All right. Recognizing |
| 22 | that, the effect of the sunlight would be in what |
| 23 | direction, do you think, if you were trying to |
| 24 | determine the effectiveness of the water film and |
| 25 | removing heat from the vessel? |
| | |

(202) 234-4433

| | 129 |
|-----------------|---|
| 1 | MR. CUMMINS: Well, I think that Ray said |
| 2 | it correctly. It tends to show that you had more |
| 3 | cooling overall, I think, because in the end the |
| 4 | temperature would be higher on the outside. But I |
| 5 | don't - I think the effect is so small that probably |
| 6 | not any impact whatsoever. |
| 7 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: The effect of the sun |
| 8 | during the test that I calculated was very, very |
| 9 | small. |
| 10 | MR. CUMMINS: Very small. |
| 11 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: But the effect of |
| 12 | heating up the wall before the test, if the sun shines |
| 13 | for hours before the test, that's what you might - |
| 14 | MR. CUMMINS: <mark>But I think that we - as soon</mark> |
| <mark>15</mark> | as you put water on it, that's over. All right. I |
| <mark>16</mark> | mean, as soon as you start the water flow, that - we |
| <mark>17</mark> | were trying to measure heat transfer from steam to |
| <mark>18</mark> | weld, to weld, to water and this was sort of steady |
| <mark>19</mark> | state. |
| 20 | So, that would have been - the sun effect |
| 21 | would have been gone before we got test results. |
| 22 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: So, what you're |
| <mark>23</mark> | measuring is after some time; is that right? |
| <mark>24</mark> | MR. CUMMINS: Yes. |
| 25 | MR. OFSTUN: They start the test. They put |

| | 130 |
|--|--|
| 1 | the water - they've established a water coverage, and |
| 2 | then they put the steam in after that. |
| 3 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: Okay. |
| 4 | MR. CUMMINS: Yes, the ACRS made a big |
| 5 | point of that because they said you didn't really have |
| 6 | all the right scaling for transients. |
| 7 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: I think that's probably |
| 8 | the answer. If you establish the water coverage |
| 9 | before you do the test, then you've wiped out the past |
| 10 | history of the sun. |
| 11 | MR. CUMMINS: Right. |
| 12 | CONSULTANT KRESS: You were running these |
| | |
| <mark>13</mark> | tests to validate GOTHIC under those situations? |
| 13 14 | tests to validate GOTHIC under those situations? MR. CUMMINS: We were trying to get the |
| 13 14 15 | tests to validate GOTHIC under those situations? MR. CUMMINS: We were trying to get the heat transfer coefficients for condensation and for |
| 13 14 15 16 | (tests to validate GOTHIC under those situations?) MR. CUMMINS: We were trying to get the heat transfer coefficients for condensation and for heat transfer from the weld to the water. |
| 13 14 15 16 17 | <pre>(tests to validate GOTHIC under those situations?</pre> |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 | <pre>(tests to validate GOTHIC under those situations?</pre> |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | <pre>tests to validate GOTHIC under those situations?</pre> |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | <pre>tests to validate GOTHIC under those situations?</pre> |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | <pre>tests to validate GOTHIC under those situations? MR. CUMMINS: We were trying to get the heat transfer coefficients for condensation and for heat transfer from the weld to the water. CONSULTANT KRESS: You actually got those out of the test and implemented them? MR. CUMMINS: Yes. CONSULTANT KRESS: Okay. MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Could you go back to</pre> |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | <pre>tests to validate GOTHIC under those situations? MR. CUMMINS: We were trying to get the heat transfer coefficients for condensation and for heat transfer from the weld to the water. CONSULTANT KRESS: You actually got those out of the test and implemented them? MR. CUMMINS: Yes. CONSULTANT KRESS: Okay. MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Could you go back to Slide Number 10, please.</pre> |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | <pre>(tests to validate GOTHIC under those situations?</pre> |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | <pre>tests to validate GOTHIC under those situations?</pre> |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 | <pre>(tests to validate GOTHIC under those situations?</pre> |

| | 131 |
|----|--|
| 1 | MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: <mark>I</mark> know this is |
| 2 | relatively small and it may be just an artifact of the |
| 3 | drawing, but could you explain why the green line |
| 4 | could ever be higher than the red line? |
| 5 | (Off-record comments.) |
| 6 | MR. OFSTUN: The only quick explanation I |
| 7 | can come up with is that when we do what's called an |
| 8 | evaporation limited PCS flow rate, we don't model the |
| 9 | entire - the PCS flow rate might be 450 gallons per |
| 10 | minute. And it is for the first four hours or |
| 11 | something. And we only model - we take credit for |
| 12 | something close to that during the peak, because it |
| 13 | can evaporate that much water. |
| 14 | But after the peak, the evaporation rate |
| 15 | is lower. And so, we only put on the amount of water |
| 16 | that would evaporate. And so, you have to do some |
| 17 | iterative calculations to come up with that flow rate. |
| 18 | And I guess you may have the iteration may |
| 19 | result in a slightly different flow rate for the two |
| 20 | tests. And in the one case, the pressure would be a |
| 21 | little higher than the other. |
| 22 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: I have a question while |
| 23 | this is up. When the pressure goes down after the |
| 24 | peak, does water go back into the accumulator? |
| 25 | There's no check valve or anything there, is there? |

(202) 234-4433

| | 132 |
|----|---|
| 1 | MR. CUMMINS: Accumulators don't have check |
| 2 | valves. |
| 3 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: The accumulators. So, |
| 4 | flow can't go back into the accumulator? |
| 5 | MR. CUMMINS: No, because it's normally on |
| 6 | the reactor cooling system with two check valves |
| 7 | that's always on as a makeup source. So, you can't go |
| 8 | backwards. |
| 9 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: It can't go back into |
| 10 | the accumulator. |
| 11 | MR. CUMMINS: No. |
| 12 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: Okay, thank you. |
| 13 | MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I'm not sure we got |
| 14 | a reasonable answer to the question that was posed |
| 15 | earlier, because you have made several changes to the |
| 16 | model. And the balance between the changes resulted |
| 17 | in a net increase in peak containment pressure albeit |
| 18 | small. |
| 19 | The question is, what would cause the |
| 20 | balance of the effect of these various changes to go |
| 21 | from positive to negative? |
| 22 | MR. OFSTUN: Well, we made changes to the |
| 23 | mass and energy release calculation model which |
| 24 | impacted primarily, I guess, the core power change |
| 25 | reduced the long-term decay heat. |
| | I |

(202) 234-4433

| | 133 |
|----|---|
| 1 | So, we had a lower long-term decay heat |
| 2 | rate in the new model than in the old one. And so |
| 3 | when you look out past 10,000 seconds or so, you're |
| 4 | going to see that impact a little more decay heat. |
| 5 | The higher initial values were for initial |
| 6 | conditions primarily, right? The steam generator |
| 7 | pressures and initial condition, which gives you a |
| 8 | higher secondary energy content that you have to pull |
| 9 | out and throw into containment. |
| 10 | And once it's in the containment, it will |
| 11 | condense the steam that's generated or at least will |
| 12 | condense the internal structures and on the shell. |
| 13 | The internal structures will heat up and |
| 14 | they will become saturated. And then they'll have to |
| 15 | give up their heat later as you continue to cool a |
| 16 | containment through the external shell. |
| 17 | So, the primary difference, I think, is in |
| 18 | that external shell and in that - how it responds to |
| 19 | that evaporative limited PCS flow rate that we put on. |
| 20 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: I have an explanation. |
| 21 | It's the transient in the metal which you're taking |
| 22 | credit for as the heat sink. |
| 23 | In the beginning, you go down because you |
| 24 | get your plus 1.2 psi or something. And then you get |
| 25 | your minus 0.9 later on because it takes time for that |
| | I contraction of the second |

(202) 234-4433

| | 134 |
|----|--|
| 1 | to go into the heat sinks. It takes more than a |
| 2 | hundred seconds, probably, after a thousand seconds. |
| 3 | And you suck more heat into the - it's the transient |
| 4 | in the heat sinks. Isn't that what it is? |
| 5 | You don't get that 0.9 until later. |
| 6 | MR. OFSTUN: Yes, 0.9 shows up at about |
| 7 | 2,000 seconds. |
| 8 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: That's right. You |
| 9 | haven't got it by the beginning. |
| 10 | MR. OFSTUN: Well, we do have a slightly |
| 11 | higher peak pressure or, you know, for the blowdown |
| 12 | portion at 20 seconds due to the - |
| 13 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: You pull it down. The |
| 14 | red is the new calculation. |
| 15 | MR. OFSTUN: The red is the new curve. |
| 16 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: So, you buy that 0.9 |
| 17 | later on. |
| 18 | MR. OFSTUN: Do you remember what the |
| 19 | difference at peak pressure and blowdown was? It was |
| 20 | - was it higher than 0.9 or - you don't remember. |
| 21 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: You keep getting more - |
| 22 | well - |
| 23 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes, I agree with you, |
| 24 | Graham. It seems to make sense to me, but maybe |
| 25 | that's because I don't understand. |
| 1 | |

(202) 234-4433

| | 135 |
|-----------------|--|
| 1 | (Laughter.) |
| 2 | CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is that the way you make |
| 3 | decisions? |
| 4 | CHAIRMAN RAY: No, only when I have to. |
| 5 | Okay. I want to complete this, which |
| 6 | means I want to see if there's any questions to the |
| 7 | staff on containment pressure. |
| 8 | I realize we still have the flywheel to |
| 9 | go, but it's such a different discussion that - |
| 10 | actually, let me take your suggestion. Perhaps it's |
| 11 | not necessary. Let's hold and see if you need to come |
| 12 | up. |
| 13 | Does anybody, any member or any of our |
| 14 | consultants have any questions they'd like to address |
| 15 | to the staff on this issue of containment analysis? |
| 16 | CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I wondered how the |
| <mark>17</mark> | staff would respond to Professor Banerjee's questions |
| <mark>18</mark> | about how difficult it is to calculate the heat sink |
| <mark>19</mark> | contribution because of the geometry - difficult |
| 20 | geometries and orientations and all that. |
| 21 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. Well, introduce |
| 22 | yourself, please, and just speak from the side then. |
| 23 | MR. WAGAGE: <mark>My name is Hanry Wagage.</mark> <mark>I'm</mark> |
| <mark>24</mark> | from the staff. I think the question asked was that |
| <mark>25</mark> | how we feel about the new heat structures introduced. |

| | 136 |
|----|--|
| 1 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: The new heat sinks in |
| 2 | the containment and the difficulty with evaluating |
| 3 | their contribution. |
| 4 | MR. WAGAGE: These new heat structures are |
| 5 | capsules and they have been not created before. This |
| 6 | is closer to other heat structures. In creating these |
| 7 | heat structures, it's a small part of other they |
| 8 | did not create them, and we are not finding any issues |
| 9 | with that because the heat structures were similar to |
| 10 | others. And we thought that |
| 11 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. Hanry, you've got a |
| 12 | presentation here. |
| 13 | MR. WAGAGE: Yes. |
| 14 | CHAIRMAN RAY: I think it would be good if |
| 15 | you had a chance to give it. |
| 16 | MR. WAGAGE: Okay, thank you. |
| 17 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Why don't you go ahead and |
| 18 | we'll just leaf through it? We don't need to use the |
| 19 | projector here. |
| 20 | So, just take us through this |
| 21 | presentation. I'd like you to have a chance to do |
| 22 | that. |
| 23 | MR. WAGAGE: Yes, my name is Hanry Wagage. |
| 24 | I would like to first go through the background of |
| 25 | this issue. ACRS raised the concern on time to steady |
| | 1 |

(202) 234-4433
| ĺ | 137 |
|----|--|
| 1 | state water film coverage of the containment vessel at |
| 2 | AP1000 Subcommittee meeting December 1st, 2010. |
| 3 | When addressing this concern, the |
| 4 | applicant identified additional errors or updates in |
| 5 | the containment evaluation model. |
| 6 | Applicant's changes impacted staff's |
| 7 | conclusions made in NUREG-1793 section 6.2.1 and |
| 8 | Chapter 21. Because of that, then staff reviewed |
| 9 | these changes immediately. |
| 10 | Regulatory criteria or guidance applicable |
| 11 | to these issues are GDC 38 and GDC 50. And 10 CFR |
| 12 | 52.47(c)(2) and 10 CFR 50.43(e). SRP tables |
| 13 | applicable to these issues are Section 6.2.1.1.A and |
| 14 | 6.2.1.3 and SRP Chapter 16 for the new specifications. |
| 15 | There were several changes made. I'd like |
| 16 | to address three of the changes. The first one is the |
| 17 | time for PCS to begin steady state film coverage. |
| 18 | Staff reviewed the calculation of delay for steady |
| 19 | state film coverage and audited the GOTHIC calculation |
| 20 | evaluating the effect of this change. |
| 21 | Staff reviewed the containment evaluation |
| 22 | model and AP1000 DCD. And staff found that |
| 23 | containment evaluation model and DCD changes |
| 24 | acceptable. |
| 25 | The second change I would like to discuss |
| | |

(202) 234-4433

| | 138 |
|----|--|
| 1 | is LOCA mass and energy releases. Staff reviewed the |
| 2 | mass and energy releases modeling changes, and we |
| 3 | audited SATAN calculation which generated mass and |
| 4 | energy releases into the containment. |
| 5 | Staff reviewed AP1000 DCD changes on mass |
| 6 | and energy input. And we found that changes to mass |
| 7 | and energy input model and the mass and energy input |
| 8 | date in AP1000 DCD acceptable. |
| 9 | The last and third thing I would like to |
| 10 | touch is the credit for some existing thermoconductors |
| 11 | for platforms and gratings. We audited GOTHIC |
| 12 | calculation and reviewed the changes to containment |
| 13 | evaluation model and DCD. We found the containment |
| 14 | evaluation model and DCD changes acceptable, including |
| 15 | Tier 2* table with information on new heat structures |
| 16 | credited. |
| 17 | Based on its review, the staff concludes |
| 18 | that the AP1000 design changes are acceptable and the |
| 19 | design is compliant with GDC 38, GDC 50, 10 CFR |
| 20 | 52.47(c)(2) and 10 CFR 50.43(e). |
| 21 | The staff found that AP1000 DCD changes |
| 22 | are acceptable. |
| 23 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Thank you, Hanry. |
| 24 | You have heard us talk with applicant |
| 25 | about a concern that's been brought to our attention |
| | 1 |

```
(202) 234-4433
```

| | 139 |
|--|---|
| 1 | that the large-scale test facility results may have |
| 2 | been affected by radiant heating. |
| 3 | Have you had a chance to think about that |
| 4 | and do you have any comment on it? |
| 5 | MR. WAGAGE: This is a very new issue. We, |
| <mark>6</mark> | I read it today. And with respect to the reviews we |
| 7 | did, for example, the film coverage, I think my |
| 8 | understanding is that for the film coverage there is |
| 9 | radiation heating. Then film coverage will be less. |
| 10 | It might take a longer time because of additional heat |
| 11 | coming from the sun's radiation. And then it might |
| <mark>12</mark> | take longer to establish a steady state film, meaning |
| | |
| <mark>13</mark> | that what we have right now is more conservative. |
| <mark>13</mark> 14 | that what we have right now is more conservative. CHAIRMAN RAY: Any comments for staff |
| <mark>13</mark> 14 15 | that what we have right now is more conservative. CHAIRMAN RAY: Any comments for staff members on this subject? |
| 13 14 15 16 | <pre>that what we have right now is more conservative. CHAIRMAN RAY: Any comments for staff members on this subject? (No response.)</pre> |
| 13 14 15 16 17 | <pre>that what we have right now is more conservative. CHAIRMAN RAY: Any comments for staff members on this subject? (No response.) CHAIRMAN RAY: Thank you. Okay. Again, as</pre> |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 | <pre>that what we have right now is more conservative. CHAIRMAN RAY: Any comments for staff members on this subject? (No response.) CHAIRMAN RAY: Thank you. Okay. Again, as I said, I want to finish this discussion and not come</pre> |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | <pre>(that what we have right now is more conservative). CHAIRMAN RAY: Any comments for staff members on this subject? (No response.) CHAIRMAN RAY: Thank you. Okay. Again, as I said, I want to finish this discussion and not come back to it later. So, I'm going to bring up an</pre> |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | <pre>that what we have right now is more conservative. CHAIRMAN RAY: Any comments for staff members on this subject? (No response.) CHAIRMAN RAY: Thank you. Okay. Again, as I said, I want to finish this discussion and not come back to it later. So, I'm going to bring up an opportunity for a member of the public to address the</pre> |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | <pre>that what we have right now is more conservative. CHAIRMAN RAY: Any comments for staff members on this subject? (No response.) CHAIRMAN RAY: Thank you. Okay. Again, as I said, I want to finish this discussion and not come back to it later. So, I'm going to bring up an opportunity for a member of the public to address the particular issue that we just were speaking to staff</pre> |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | <pre>that what we have right now is more conservative. CHAIRMAN RAY: Any comments for staff members on this subject? (No response.) CHAIRMAN RAY: Thank you. Okay. Again, as I said, I want to finish this discussion and not come back to it later. So, I'm going to bring up an opportunity for a member of the public to address the particular issue that we just were speaking to staff about.</pre> |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | <pre>(that what we have right now is more conservative).</pre> |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | <pre>(that what we have right now is more conservative).</pre> |

(202) 234-4433

| | 140 |
|----|---|
| 1 | yet, I just want to attempt to take any and all public |
| 2 | comments. |
| 3 | The letter - we have a letter addressed to |
| 4 | us by Dr. Sterrett, if I'm pronouncing that correctly. |
| 5 | If not, I apologize. Dated August 12th. I have |
| 6 | alluded to it a number of times. |
| 7 | Is Dr. Sterrett here with us? |
| 8 | MR. WANG: Pretty soon she will be on the |
| 9 | phone. Over the phone. |
| 10 | DR. STERRETT: Hello. Hello. |
| 11 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes, Susan. |
| 12 | DR. STERRETT: I'm on the telephone. |
| 13 | CHAIRMAN RAY: That's fine. |
| 14 | DR. STERRETT: Can you hear me? |
| 15 | CHAIRMAN RAY: We can. You had some slides |
| 16 | also. And it looks like we have these in front of us |
| 17 | now on the screen. |
| 18 | DR. STERRETT: Okay. |
| 19 | CHAIRMAN RAY: So, please proceed. You |
| 20 | heard our discussion, I believe. |
| 21 | DR. STERRETT: Yes. I'm at the airport. |
| 22 | If you give me ten seconds, I'm going to find a quiet |
| 23 | corner. |
| 24 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, you're going to do |
| 25 | better than we are usually when we do that, because |
| l | I contraction of the second |

(202) 234-4433

| | 141 |
|----|---|
| 1 | sometimes quiet corners become noisy. But I'll give |
| 2 | you ten seconds, certainly. |
| 3 | DR. STERRETT: Okay. Let's see. And I was |
| 4 | thinking of wrapping it maybe in sound absorption by |
| 5 | putting it on a scarf. |
| 6 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Have you heard my attempts |
| 7 | to represent at least what I understand in your |
| 8 | letter, to various people here this morning or today? |
| 9 | DR. STERRETT: Yes, and they're very |
| 10 | admirable. |
| 11 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. Well, then you go |
| 12 | ahead with whatever else you want to say. |
| 13 | DR. STERRETT: Okay. Thank you. If for |
| 14 | some reason it's too loud, I have somebody at |
| 15 | Carnegie-Mellon in a quiet office that can take over. |
| 16 | Okay. Can you hear me? Is it adequate? |
| 17 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes, we can hear you |
| 18 | adequately. That's a good way to put it. |
| 19 | DR. STERRETT: Okay. All right. The title |
| 20 | slide, just the title, okay, thank you for letting me |
| 21 | come to speak today. For the record, I'm Dr. Susan |
| 22 | Sterrett of Carnegie-Mellon University. |
| 23 | Prior to my academic career, I worked in |
| 24 | the nuclear power industry, including work in |
| 25 | structural mechanics and in fluid systems design. |

(202) 234-4433

| | 142 |
|----|--|
| 1 | Although I did some work on Westinghouse plastic plant |
| 2 | systems, I never worked specifically on the AP1000. |
| 3 | The information I'm referring to here is from |
| 4 | materials made available to the public on the NRC's |
| 5 | website. |
| 6 | I'm just going to do a brief summary here |
| 7 | because the letters are too long to read. Okay. |
| 8 | first slide. In the midst of the severe heat wave our |
| 9 | nation has been experiencing this summer, there have |
| 10 | been news reports of road and bridge surface |
| 11 | temperatures exceeding 140 degrees Fahrenheit. |
| 12 | An airport that had to close because their |
| 13 | concrete runways buckled, of concrete roads, ramps and |
| 14 | bridges that have buckled and the water pipes across |
| 15 | the U.S. that have burst open from thermal loads, |
| 16 | these remind us of the powerful effects of the sun, |
| 17 | because they're effects that are not due to air |
| 18 | temperatures alone, but to the effects of sunlight |
| 19 | heating up surfaces, that is, of solar thermal |
| 20 | radiation. |
| 21 | There is a heat influx, a continuous heat |
| 22 | influx due to the sun that's not captured by |
| 23 | considering air temperatures alone. Correct |
| 24 | engineering design and analysis must recognize that. |
| 25 | And of course as has been pointed out, the problem is |
| I | I contraction of the second seco |

(202) 234-4433

| ĺ | 143 |
|----|--|
| 1 | that the AP1000 analysis, it seems, has been forgotten |
| 2 | at many points. |
| 3 | So, I want to talk about this error today, |
| 4 | this false assumption and how it affected Rev 19 |
| 5 | calculations. I believe the error must be corrected, |
| 6 | and I want to try to explain why. |
| 7 | Okay. So, on the slide that says |
| 8 | "Forgetting About the Sun Issue 1" with no pictures, |
| 9 | just words, the calculations of thermal loads on the |
| 10 | shield building in Rev 19 documentation submitted to |
| 11 | the NRC revealed that a false assumption has been |
| 12 | employed, since the maximum temperature used was never |
| 13 | higher than the maximum ambient air temperature no |
| 14 | lower than the minimum ambient air temperature. |
| 15 | But as we know, the building at the |
| 16 | exterior surface can get hotter than ambient due to |
| 17 | solar radiation, much hotter, and that it can get much |
| 18 | cooler than the ambient air due to radiation for the |
| 19 | night sky. |
| 20 | I think it's important to understand the |
| 21 | significance of this error, and I worry that the NRC |
| 22 | staff does not understand that many calculations are |
| 23 | affected by this false assumption, not just concrete |
| 24 | temperatures. |
| 25 | The basic significance is the role of heat |
| | |

(202) 234-4433

| | 144 |
|----|--|
| 1 | input from the sun. It's a flux, a heat rate |
| 2 | continuous into the reactor building, not merely an |
| 3 | initial temperature condition, okay. So, the comments |
| 4 | earlier, I think, can appreciate that. |
| 5 | I've listed some affected calculations on |
| 6 | this slide. Notice that peak containment pressure is |
| 7 | one of them. Heat transfer to and from the reactor |
| 8 | building is an important factor in the safety analysis |
| 9 | of this passive plant. |
| 10 | Throughout all of the AP1000 supporting |
| 11 | technical documents I've looked at recently, I haven't |
| 12 | seen once the radiative heat fluxes from the sun or to |
| 13 | the night sky depicted. And they're important for |
| 14 | conclusions of the safety evaluation of the |
| 15 | effectiveness of the passive containment cooling |
| 16 | system and removing decay heat in an accident |
| 17 | situation. That's why it must be corrected. |
| 18 | Okay, second - the next slide which is |
| 19 | Forgetting About the Sun Issue #1 with a picture of |
| 20 | the shield building. So, here's the applicant's |
| 21 | sketch of the AP1000 on a sunny day. There's a |
| 22 | nuclear fission reactor inside the shield building. |
| 23 | And there's also a nuclear fusion reactor 92 million |
| 24 | miles away, and both of these are sources of heat |
| 25 | input. |
| | |

(202) 234-4433

1 The error I'm pointing out is a simple matter of basic Physics. The sun shining on the 2 3 reactor building will add heat to it by the mechanisms 4 of thermal radiation, and by the same mechanism 5 working in the opposite direction when it recedes to the the night sky. And these thermal transfers are in 6 7 addition to heat transfer due to convection and 8 conduction. It's that simple, but it's not reflected 9 in the AP1000 calculations. 10 It seems to be missing from an analysis sketch of setting up heat balances that are used to 11 arrive equations at various points in the safety 12 13 analysis, or upon the treatment of all cores, 14 including rates made from experimental test results. 15 leads one to ask is it It just the understanding of the effect of the solar radiation on 16 the shield building that's affected? And of course 17 the answer is no, and that leads us to Issue 2 which 18 19 you already mentioned. Let's look at the next slide which is 20 Forgetting About the Sun Issue #2 with just words on 21 No pictures. According to the Applicant's 22 the slide. submittal of the Rev 19 changes, the peak containment 23 24 pressure which is extremely important to public safety, was calculated using WGOTHIC computer code. 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

145

| | 146 |
|----|--|
| 1 | Keeping containment pressure sufficiently |
| 2 | load to protect the public, relies upon evaporative |
| 3 | cooling of the steel containment which is wetted by |
| 4 | coils in the passive containment cooling system and |
| 5 | inside the concrete shield building. |
| 6 | As explained in Rev 19 submittal, WGOTHIC |
| 7 | was validated using the physical model test in which |
| 8 | the dome was wetted, but the experimental test was run |
| 9 | outdoors in the sun. And I couldn't find any |
| 10 | discussions of the significance of this. |
| 11 | Okay. Next page with pictures. Issue #2 |
| 12 | with pictures. This helps make it clear. The test |
| 13 | setup used to validate the WGOTHIC, which is the |
| 14 | applicant's version of GOTHIC, WGOTHIC computer code, |
| 15 | which is a methodology of calculation of evaporative |
| 16 | losses and of peak containment pressure is pictured on |
| 17 | the left. The situation for which WGOTHIC was used |
| 18 | for calculations is on the right. One's in the sun. |
| 19 | The other is not. |
| 20 | Now, evaporation in the test model, I |
| 21 | believe, is unquestionable that it would be aided by |
| 22 | the sun. Remember, it's a continuous heat input. |
| 23 | It's not just heating up beforehand. |
| 24 | Since WGOTHIC was validated using this |
| 25 | model, the tendency may be for WGOTHIC to overestimate |

(202) 234-4433

| | 147 |
|----|---|
| 1 | evaporative losses and thereby to underestimate peak |
| 2 | containment pressure. And the question is what, if |
| 3 | anything, is going to account for this. |
| 4 | Now, what about the small-scale test |
| 5 | facility? In the letter that I've given the ACRS, |
| 6 | there's a photograph of that. And it looks like that |
| 7 | was outside too. In fact, it's so small I don't feel |
| 8 | it could be inside the building. |
| 9 | So, there are all sorts of agreements |
| 10 | between large-scale tests and small-scale tests |
| 11 | doesn't help us very much in answering that question. |
| 12 | And I would guess - well, I don't know, |
| 13 | but I would imagine these same questions apply to the |
| 14 | analysis by the NRC staff using any of the NRC staff |
| 15 | codes, computer codes. |
| 16 | Okay. So, final slide as to why and what |
| 17 | the importance is. These two issues are important. |
| 18 | One is important to the structural integrity of the |
| 19 | shield building which protects the water tank for the |
| 20 | passive containment cooling system. |
| 21 | And both of the issues are important for |
| 22 | protecting the heat removal capabilities of a passive |
| 23 | containment cooling system to remove decay heat after |
| 24 | an accident. |
| 25 | Now, I think that more hangs keeping the |
| | I |

(202) 234-4433

| 148 |
|--|
| containment cool in this passive plant design than |
| some other PWRs. And I'll remind you that there's no |
| core capture on the AP1000. |
| I'll remind you that the concrete shield |
| building does not function, does not function as an |
| airtight secondary containment on the AP1000 backing |
| up the steel containment in an accident situation, but |
| containment integrity on this plant plays a much more |
| important role in ensuring public safety. |
| Public safety depends heavily on the |
| passive containment cooling system being able to |
| remove decay heat. And I've just explained why the |
| analysis and interpretation of test results from which |
| claims of its ability to do so as predicated, are |
| incorrect. |
| So, I'm coming to you because you have the |
| opportunity to do something about what, well, we |
| certainly don't know whether it has serious |
| consequences or not until we look more closely at it. |
| Here's why it's important to do that now. |
| The only check and balance class at this point in the |
| 10 CFR 52 process are the ITAAC. |
| Now, what would the ITAAC tell you? Well, |
| the ITAAC actually used this error, this false |
| assumption, in coming up with the criteria by which |
| |

(202) 234-4433

the system is going to be deemed acceptable. That is, the ITAACs, I believe, what they used to say whether the PCS has sufficient decay heat removal capability or heat removal capability is in terms of flow rates and that the flow rate is based on the same false assumptions.

7 So, the ITAAC PCS heat removal 8 capabilities is not in terms of demonstrating actual 9 heat removal capability in the realistic environmental 10 context.

11 That means that the ITAACs will not 12 provide a check on this error that I've been talking 13 about until it must necessarily indicate whether or 14 not this initially meant that the safety systems won't 15 be able to remove a sufficient amount of decay heat 16 using a passive containment cooling system.

Neither the structural capabilities through the ITAACs are designed to let you know that this kind of error, the error of forgetting about the sun, whether or not it has period safety consequences.

I think we don't want to find out that this serious condition does, in fact, have serious consequences during a serious accident. I don't, at least. And so, that is why I urge this committee to use whatever means it has to try and get this error

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

| | 150 |
|----|--|
| 1 | corrected now. |
| 2 | This really might be the last opportunity |
| 3 | for anyone to do so. Thank you. |
| 4 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Thank you, Dr. Sterrett. We |
| 5 | will take your presentation, I think, closely followed |
| 6 | what we understood from your letters and we appreciate |
| 7 | it. |
| 8 | DR. STERRETT: Yes. |
| 9 | CHAIRMAN RAY: We only act as a committee |
| 10 | after the committee deliberates. So, we won't engage |
| 11 | in any feedback to you, but I'll ask the member - |
| 12 | DR. STERRETT: I understand. |
| 13 | CHAIRMAN RAY: I'll ask the members if they |
| 14 | have any questions about what you said that they would |
| 15 | like to ask you to respond to. |
| 16 | (No response.) |
| 17 | CHAIRMAN RAY: No one does. I think you've |
| 18 | been quite clear. We appreciate it, and thank you |
| 19 | very much. |
| 20 | DR. STERRETT: Thank you. |
| 21 | CHAIRMAN RAY: If there's nothing more, |
| 22 | we'll then proceed with the agenda. And thank you for |
| 23 | calling in from the airport. You did very well. |
| 24 | DR. STERRETT: Thank you. |
| 25 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. All right. With |
| | |

(202) 234-4433

| | 151 |
|-----------------|--|
| 1 | that, we're ready, I think, if I'm keeping track at |
| 2 | all, to discuss flywheel. |
| 3 | Is that correct, Rolf? |
| 4 | MR. ZIESING: That is correct. |
| 5 | (Off-record comments.) |
| 6 | MR. ZIESING: I'm going to ask - Mike |
| 7 | Melton is going to join me here and summarize where we |
| 8 | are since he's my lead that's been following this. |
| 9 | (Off-record comments.) |
| 10 | MR. MELTON: So, are we ready to start, Mr. |
| 11 | Chairman? |
| 12 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Any time. |
| 13 | MR. MELTON: Okay. So, just some |
| <mark>14</mark> | background. The December 13th letter from 2010 noted |
| <mark>15</mark> | that both Westinghouse and NRC had a - we are at a |
| <mark>16</mark> | position on the fly where material was suitable for |
| <mark>17</mark> | primary water environments. |
| <mark>18</mark> | There was concerns expressed during the |
| <mark>19</mark> | meeting on the adequacy of the testing program. We |
| 20 | agreed at that time, to conduct a test program to |
| 21 | demonstrate the SSC resistance. Once again the staff |
| 22 | position was it wasn't required and was a part of the |
| 23 | FSER. |
| 24 | Okay. Next slide. Comments made |
| 25 | available to the ACRS through the staff, the comments |

(202) 234-4433

| | 152 |
|----|--|
| 1 | that we heard and read in the letter, there was a |
| 2 | concern being that the test program was documented in |
| 3 | the May 19th letter. |
| 4 | We reviewed that and discussed and have |
| 5 | decided to make a change. So, we will be doing the |
| 6 | slow train rate testing in addition to the crack |
| 7 | growth rate testing as part of our program. |
| 8 | We are in the final purchase order phase |
| 9 | of the program. Once it gets started, it's |
| 10 | essentially a 16-week program. The crack growth rate |
| 11 | testing program is in progress. |
| 12 | Most of this work is going to take us to |
| 13 | the end of the year and probably to the first quarter |
| 14 | of next year. Once we finalize the purchase order and |
| 15 | have those details settled, we'll inform the NRC |
| 16 | staff, give them another briefing, and then we'll move |
| 17 | on from there. |
| 18 | MEMBER ARMIJO: You've done all these tests |
| 19 | before as far as equipment for doing these tests, both |
| 20 | the crack growth and slow strain rate testing. |
| 21 | MR. MELTON: We have experience doing that. |
| 22 | The slow strain rate test we have to go to an outside |
| 23 | vendor. |
| 24 | MEMBER ARMIJO: It's not in your |
| 25 | laboratory? |
| l | 1 |

(202) 234-4433

| | 153 |
|----|--|
| 1 | MR. MELTON: Not in our laboratory. We're |
| 2 | doing the crack growth rate test in our laboratory. |
| 3 | MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. |
| 4 | MR. MELTON: But the more aggressive |
| 5 | testing is outside our laboratory close by. |
| 6 | MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. |
| 7 | CHAIRMAN RAY: I appreciate the response. |
| 8 | MR. MELTON: It's a good decision. |
| 9 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, in any case, it |
| 10 | certainly makes our task easier. |
| 11 | MEMBER SHACK: Anybody here know about the |
| 12 | details of the testing? |
| 13 | MR. MELTON: I was going to speak to that. |
| 14 | But since we hadn't quite finalized the purchase |
| 15 | order, I didn't want to go into that except that |
| 16 | there's a three-day very accelerated test, and then |
| 17 | another three-week test, 20-day test. |
| 18 | MEMBER SHACK: Okay, that sounds about |
| 19 | right. |
| 20 | MR. MELTON: But going after high levels of |
| 21 | strain in a very short time, and then over a 20-day |
| 22 | period, the same strain over that period of time. |
| 23 | MEMBER SHACK: In the crack growth rate |
| 24 | test, do you know whether they're doing cyclic loading |
| 25 | to transition from transgranular to intergranular? Do |
| | I |

(202) 234-4433

| | 154 |
|----|--|
| 1 | they just pre-crack in air and then pop it in the |
| 2 | autoclave and load it, or do they cycle it within the |
| 3 | autoclave? |
| 4 | MR. MELTON: I believe they're pre-crack |
| 5 | specimens in the autoclave. |
| 6 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Anything else? |
| 7 | MEMBER ARMIJO: As far as times and |
| 8 | temperatures and water chemistry and all that sort of |
| 9 | stuff, that's not decided yet? |
| 10 | MR. MELTON: Well, there is a proposal for |
| 11 | the temperatures, as well as the water chemistry. I |
| 12 | think we've determined that it's perfectly suitable |
| 13 | for the primary water environment to be picked up. |
| 14 | So, we don't have any issues with that test scope |
| 15 | myself. And more importantly, our Ph.D. experts who |
| 16 | are working on this. |
| 17 | I think - plus we're using what I would |
| 18 | say is probably one of the state-of-the-art facilities |
| 19 | now that - with a firm that does work for EPRI and |
| 20 | Owner's Groups and this is the more aggressive testing |
| 21 | as far as the slow strain rate test goes. |
| 22 | And I think everything we do will be in |
| 23 | conformance with what's being done in modern times. |
| 24 | MEMBER ARMIJO: And your ring material, |
| 25 | that will be prototypic as far as mechanical |

(202) 234-4433

| | 155 |
|----|--|
| 1 | properties and - |
| 2 | MR. MELTON: Yes. |
| 3 | MEMBER ARMIJO: Whatever it is that would |
| 4 | represent the ring itself. |
| 5 | MR. MELTON: Right. |
| 6 | MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. |
| 7 | MR. MELTON: We have the same material, |
| 8 | right. I think we may be the first to do this kind of |
| 9 | testing of the primary water environment. |
| 10 | MEMBER SHACK: There's a paper out there. |
| 11 | MR. MELTON: There's a paper out there. |
| 12 | (Laughter.) |
| 13 | MEMBER ARMIJO: Just probably as one of the |
| 14 | instigators of this issue is, I believe this will - a |
| 15 | solid test program like this will put the issue to bed |
| 16 | one way or the other. If you find problems, you have |
| 17 | time to fix them. If you don't find problems, that |
| 18 | component is going to be out there for a long, long |
| 19 | time without routine inspection. So, you've got to |
| 20 | put that to bed. |
| 21 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Again, your response is |
| 22 | appreciated just from the standpoint of making it easy |
| 23 | for us to resolve. |
| 24 | MEMBER ARMIJO: Very good. |
| 25 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Is there anything more you |
| | I |

(202) 234-4433

| | 156 |
|----|--|
| 1 | wanted? |
| 2 | MR. MELTON: No, we're ready to push on. |
| 3 | CHAIRMAN RAY: We're going to hear from the |
| 4 | staff about rulemaking, but our agenda also calls for |
| 5 | any staff comments that we haven't yet received. |
| 6 | Is there anything more, Eileen? |
| 7 | MS. McKENNA: I don't think there's really |
| 8 | much more to add other than if you had any questions |
| 9 | about the overall getting from 18 to 19 that we went |
| 10 | through. I think Rolf kind of covered it from the |
| 11 | Westinghouse side. |
| 12 | My notes were very similar in terms of the |
| 13 | focus on clarifying what we wanted to be in the DCD |
| 14 | and Tier 2* and the structural area, resolving some |
| 15 | consistency thing, updating some references in the |
| 16 | particular rev numbers of WCAPS to make sure we have |
| 17 | the most recent ones referenced in the DCD, that kind |
| 18 | of thing. And then of course the three technical |
| 19 | topics that we've discussed in more detail. |
| 20 | You've - we're kind of, the changes to the |
| 21 | SER that we're not just closing out the controlling |
| 22 | triads with the yellow highlighting to try to help you |
| 23 | focus on what we saw as the changes. |
| 24 | We had sent a similar document to |
| 25 | Westinghouse to check for proprietary information. |

(202) 234-4433

| | 157 |
|----|--|
| 1 | There was no proprietary information, but we did |
| 2 | change one place in the description of the tie bars so |
| 3 | that it would not reveal proprietary information. And |
| 4 | that's the SER that we - we put that in the whole SER. |
| 5 | We've issued the entire SER by a letter dated August |
| 6 | 5th. And it is publicly available in ADAMS. We're |
| 7 | going to be putting it on our website. |
| 8 | So, our final FSER is complete as far as - |
| 9 | at least as far as we're concerned. And that's really |
| 10 | where we are. |
| 11 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Yellow highlighting is much |
| 12 | appreciated though highly redundant - or repetitive, |
| 13 | I should say. Not redundant. But the portions that |
| 14 | were not repetitive were easily located. We |
| 15 | appreciate that. |
| 16 | MEMBER ARMIJO: Harold, do we have time to |
| 17 | raise one issue to a couple of questions on the spent |
| 18 | fuel racks? |
| 19 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes, this would be a place. |
| 20 | To the staff, or to the applicant? |
| 21 | MEMBER ARMIJO: Both. |
| 22 | CHAIRMAN RAY: I see. Go ahead. |
| 23 | MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes, in the updated SER, |
| 24 | the seismic loading was updated and the rack designs |
| 25 | were bonafide in some way. And then there was a |

| | 158 |
|----------------|--|
| 1 | notation there that the maximum impact forces in a |
| 2 | seismic event between the racks and the wall would |
| <mark>3</mark> | increase substantially. |
| 4 | And I started looking to what - for a |
| 5 | number on what "substantially" meant and how close |
| 6 | that was to some margin. I ran out of time. |
| 7 | Could you kind of expand on that? What |
| 8 | does that mean that the impact forces between the |
| 9 | racks and the wall will increase substantially? |
| 10 | MR. ZIESING: I may need a minute to |
| 11 | reflect on that. |
| 12 | MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. |
| 13 | MR. ZIESING: I know that there was |
| 14 | discussion about understanding the impact. To tell |
| 15 | you that would have on the fuel integrity itself, Stan |
| 16 | is here. |
| 17 | Are you comfortable enough with the |
| 18 | background on this to field the question, or do we |
| 19 | need to - |
| 20 | MR. RITTERBUSCH: I think I'd need some |
| 21 | consultation before - |
| 22 | (Simultaneous speaking.) |
| 23 | MEMBER ARMIJO: It was in the SER. And I |
| 24 | read that and I said, oh, what does that mean? You |
| 25 | don't - that's a language in the SER. |
| | |

(202) 234-4433

| | 159 |
|----|---|
| 1 | And then so I went looking for some |
| 2 | numerical thing, a change from here to here compared |
| 3 | to what the margin is, and I couldn't. |
| 4 | I'm sure it's there, but I didn't find it. |
| 5 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Eileen, do you want to say |
| 6 | something? |
| 7 | MS. McKENNA: I was going to say in terms |
| 8 | of I'm trying to find one of my staffers. I think |
| 9 | our structural people left the room. We need to get |
| 10 | them back. |
| 11 | So, if you could maybe see if you could |
| 12 | get a hold of Mohamed or - I think they might be able |
| 13 | to answer that question. So, maybe you could hold |
| 14 | that while we try to track down somebody. |
| 15 | CHAIRMAN RAY: All right. We'll stay in |
| 16 | session until - |
| 17 | MEMBER ARMIJO: And along with that there |
| 18 | was a second question that's mainly for information. |
| 19 | And there were some - a part that the original rack |
| 20 | design had these impact bars. Impact bars on what was |
| 21 | called the Region 2, which was the spent fuel. |
| 22 | And the question is, are they still there |
| 23 | in the updated design? Or maybe I just would - I just |
| 24 | lost track of what the design looks like. |
| 25 | MR. ZIESING: I believe they are. The |
| | 1 |

(202) 234-4433

160 1 design has not changed in Rev 19. So, what the question -2 3 MEMBER ARMIJO: The impact bars are still 4 there. 5 MR. ZIESING: -- centered around was, was the analysis and questions on that and -6 7 MEMBER ARMIJO: The issue was just then the 8 forces, the impact forces. And if it said the impact 9 forces increased and the staff found them acceptable, 10 I just wanted to know what we're talking about. MS. McKENNA: Certainly the staff found 11 them acceptable. 12 MEMBER ARMIJO: I know that. 13 14 MS. McKENNA: It's not an issue in the SER, but I can't specifically speak to the magnitude of 15 what "substantially" was without the appropriate staff 16 17 person to help me out. MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. I can wait. 18 19 MS. McKENNA: So, maybe we can come back to that. 20 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right. We'll wait for 21 that. 22 Did you want to say something? If so, 23 24 would you just identify yourself and then say -PARTICIPANT: No, I'm done. 25 Thanks.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

| | 161 |
|----|--|
| 1 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. So, we've got one |
| 2 | item that we'll take at the - perhaps at the very end |
| 3 | here. |
| 4 | Eileen, did you want to talk about the |
| 5 | rulemaking? There's an agenda item here "Rulemaking |
| 6 | Update." |
| 7 | MS. McKENNA: Yes, we're just discussing |
| 8 | this. A staff member is driving, and so we're trying |
| 9 | to figure out if he can call into the bridge number or |
| 10 | something like that. |
| 11 | CHAIRMAN RAY: All right. Well, we are |
| 12 | going to have an agenda item at the full committee |
| 13 | meeting. And so, it's not like this is - |
| 14 | MS. MCKENNA: We can always provide a |
| 15 | response to wait on to distribute to clarify that. |
| 16 | CHAIRMAN RAY: All right. Let's handle it |
| 17 | that way then. |
| 18 | MS. McKENNA: I think since it's a |
| 19 | straightforward question, I think that - |
| 20 | (Off-record comments.) |
| 21 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. Anything else, Sam? |
| 22 | Sam, did you have anything else? |
| 23 | MEMBER ARMIJO: No. |
| 24 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. So, there's one item |
| 25 | that presumably will come in, information that will be |

(202) 234-4433

| | 162 |
|----|---|
| 1 | distributed and we'll assume for now that it will not |
| 2 | have any follow-up. |
| 3 | Now, finally the rulemaking update. Did |
| 4 | you want to talk to it? |
| 5 | MS. McKENNA: Yes, actually George Tartal |
| 6 | from our Wilmington guidance branch is here. And he's |
| 7 | got handout copies. I don't know whether we've got |
| 8 | the electronic loaded up. |
| 9 | It is, okay. The electronic is loaded up. |
| 10 | I'm just going to get you a tent card to - |
| 11 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. Well, our transcript |
| 12 | will benefit from some clarity around who we're |
| 13 | hearing, at least. If it's on the presentation |
| 14 | package, then we've got it there. |
| 15 | (Off-record comments.) |
| 16 | CHAIRMAN RAY: All right, George. |
| 17 | MR. TARTAL: Thank you, and good afternoon, |
| 18 | everybody. My name is George Tartal. I'm a senior |
| 19 | project manager in the Office of New Reactors. And |
| 20 | the topic today here is a brief presentation on the |
| 21 | status of the AP1000 design certification amendment |
| 22 | final rule. |
| 23 | So, the three slides that I've prepared |
| 24 | here are kind of where we've been, where we are now, |
| 25 | and where we're going with this rule. |
| 1 | I contract of the second se |

(202) 234-4433

163 1 So, the first slide is how did we get here, the history of the proposed rule. The initial 2 3 design certification was done in 2006, and we certify 4 the design as Appendix D of 10 CFR Part 52. In that 5 rule, we incorporated by reference Rev 15 of the DCD. 6 Since then, we've gotten obviously the 7 application from Westinghouse to amend the design 8 certification. When the staff got significantly 9 through the review of that design certification, we 10 started working on the proposed rule. That happened last year. 11 We published the proposed rule on February 12 24th of this year. And in that proposed rule, it 13 14 would have at that point, incorporated by reference 15 Rev 18 of the DCD. At that point in time, that was 16 the latest that we had. It also addressed some substantive - the 17 substantive changes, technical changes to the design 18 19 such as removal of the HFE DAC from the DCD, changes to I&C DAC and ITAAC long-term cooling, etcetera, 20 You all in this committee have reviewed all 21 etcetera. 22 those changes already. The proposed rule text changes that were 23 24 included in that proposed rule, I've just listed a couple of them here that are probably of more interest 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

| | 164 |
|----|--|
| 1 | to you. Two of them - actually, I skipped over the - |
| 2 | sorry. I skipped over the compliance with the AIA |
| 3 | rule bullet there. So, that was an important change |
| 4 | as well. |
| 5 | So, in the proposed rule text changes, two |
| 6 | of the text changes that I list here are related to |
| 7 | compliance with the AIA rule. One is that plant- |
| 8 | specific departures from Tier 2 information that would |
| 9 | address AIA requirements, do not require a license |
| 10 | amendment. |
| 11 | That's basically to say that anything that |
| 12 | is a plant-specific departure just because it may |
| 13 | impact or it may affect the AIA requirements itself, |
| 14 | would not require a licensed amendment, but there may |
| 15 | be other reasons why that kind of change may require |
| 16 | a licensed amendment. So, this is just for compliance |
| 17 | with the AIA rule. |
| 18 | And then the third one down there requires |
| 19 | Westinghouse to maintain a copy of the AIA assessment. |
| 20 | That's also a result of the AIA rule. |
| 21 | In the middle here is the revision of |
| 22 | certain items designated as Tier 2*. So, here's some |
| 23 | of the more technical changes resulting from this |
| 24 | amendment. |
| 25 | One of them is the RCP type, human factors |
| l | |

(202) 234-4433

| | 165 |
|----|---|
| 1 | engineering where we changed it to expire after full |
| 2 | power operation. And then some changes to certain |
| 3 | ASME code and addenda. |
| 4 | So, that's what you would see if you were |
| 5 | to look at the proposed rule as it was published in |
| 6 | February. |
| 7 | Since then, the public comment period |
| 8 | closed on May 10th, 2011. And as you probably heard, |
| 9 | we received a lot of public comments on this |
| 10 | rulemaking. As a matter of fact, it's more than |
| 11 | 13,500 different submissions. |
| 12 | Now, I do say different submissions |
| 13 | because there are some that are different. And the |
| 14 | majority of them are actually very, very similar. |
| 15 | The majority of the public comments that |
| 16 | we received were from two different form letters that |
| 17 | came from a particular group's website. And they |
| 18 | encouraged - apparently encouraged others to send it |
| 19 | in as a public comment. And so, we ended up receiving |
| 20 | 13,000 almost identical public comment submissions. |
| 21 | And I say almost identical because there |
| 22 | were certain public comment submissions that looked |
| 23 | like the form letters, but had additional comments in |
| 24 | them or rearranged the comments or changed a few words |
| 25 | here and there. |
| I | I contract of the second se |

(202) 234-4433

| | 166 |
|----|--|
| 1 | So, the staff had to one by one look |
| 2 | through each of those public comment submissions and |
| 3 | identify anything that was different from the form |
| 4 | letter. |
| 5 | As we went through that, the form letter |
| 6 | comments itself, there were nine common comments |
| 7 | through those form letters. And then as I mentioned |
| 8 | just a minute ago, there were numerous separate |
| 9 | comments that we got from those. |
| 10 | Aside from those form letter comments, we |
| 11 | also got 63 different comment submissions that |
| 12 | contained over a hundred comments in there. And then |
| 13 | we also had four petitions that were received. |
| 14 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: So, a hundred comments |
| 15 | per submission, or total. |
| 16 | MR. TARTAL: That's total. |
| 17 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: Okay. |
| 18 | MR. TARTAL: Total, yes. And then we had |
| 19 | additionally four petitions that were submitted to the |
| 20 | NRC that contained 39 comments. |
| 21 | Now, each of these, you shouldn't view |
| 22 | these comments as summing them up. Some of them are |
| 23 | common across the generic or form letter comments to |
| 24 | the comment - 63 comment submissions in each of the |
| 25 | four petitions. Some of them are the same. |
| | |

(202) 234-4433

| | 167 |
|----|--|
| 1 | So, all in all we got seven comment |
| 2 | submissions that were absolutely in favor of the rule. |
| 3 | There were four that were unconditionally opposed to |
| 4 | the rule. The vast majority of them were somewhere in |
| 5 | between. |
| 6 | And in this case, some of them were - or |
| 7 | most of them were conditionally opposed to completing |
| 8 | the rule until we've incorporated lessons learned from |
| 9 | the Fukushima accident. |
| 10 | There were also others that were opposed |
| 11 | to the rulemaking for a number of reasons such as |
| 12 | resolution of high-level waste storage. So, that's my |
| 13 | overview of the public comments that we have received. |
| 14 | Now, where we're going with this - and, by |
| 15 | the way, those numbers that I gave you on the comments |
| 16 | and whatnot, we're finalizing the final rule now. So, |
| 17 | those numbers may change a little bit when you |
| 18 | eventually see the staff's work on the final rule. |
| 19 | But at this point in time, none of the |
| 20 | public comments that we've received have resulted in |
| 21 | a change to the final rule to the DCD or the EA, |
| 22 | because those are the three documents that we |
| 23 | requested public comments against in the proposed |
| 24 | rule. |
| 25 | In the final rule, we are changing it to |
| | 1 |

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

in

| | 168 |
|----|--|
| 1 | incorporate by reference DCD Rev 19. As you've heard |
| 2 | earlier today, it clarifies in there that - sorry. |
| 3 | Rev 19 clarifies the licensing basis, as you heard |
| 4 | Westinghouse say earlier, and there were no design |
| 5 | changes in Rev 19. |
| 6 | There is a new Tier 2* category that's |
| 7 | being addressed in the final rule. And I'll ask |
| 8 | Eileen to talk on this one for a moment. |
| 9 | MS. McKENNA: Yes, thank you. |
| 10 | In the current rule, there are a number of |
| 11 | Tier 2* provisions. Some of which have an indefinite |
| 12 | lifetime, and the others which expire at full power |
| 13 | operation. |
| 14 | There are a number of Tier 2* requirements |
| 15 | now on structural aspects like the containment design, |
| 16 | use of certain codes like AISC or ACI. And as we were |
| 17 | going through the discussion like we said earlier in |
| 18 | terms of looking at the areas where we wanted Tier 2* |
| 19 | information, we looked to see whether the categories, |
| 20 | if you will, remained that we had in the rule were |
| 21 | sufficient to cover things like the Tier 2* |
| 22 | information on the composite models. |
| 23 | We didn't see that they fit totally within |
| 24 | the categories and everything we had, so we created a |
| 25 | new category. And the way it works, the rule just |
| 1 | I |

(202) 234-4433

169 1 kind of gives a general statement, if you will, a 2 topic area where there is Tier 2* information. And 3 you go to the DCD and you look for the markings that 4 give you very specifically on a page this word, this 5 phrase, this whole section, this figure is Tier 2*. So, that was one new Tier 2* category that we added. 6 7 The second one was really prompted by our discussion earlier in terms of some of the information 8 about the debris and how it's generated and the limits 9 on that that underpinned the GSI-191 analysis where 10 we, again, put Tier 2* controls on that. And these 11 controls would not expire. They would continue for 12 the life of the plant. 13 14 Whereas the ones on the construction 15 aspect, if you will, once the buildings are built, we felt we did not need the Tier 2* control on those 16 17 aspects anymore. And the third area where there is new Tier 18 19 2*, had to do with the gratings that we talked about that are part of the containment pressure analysis. 20 Since they played a key role, I think, 21 in that analysis, we felt having the Tier 2* attached to them 22 was appropriate. And, again, it would not expire for 23 the term of the license. And those were the new areas 24 of Tier 2*. 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

| | 170 |
|--|---|
| 1 | MEMBER ARMIJO: If somebody wanted to |
| 2 | change the design of those gratings, they'd have to go |
| 3 | through a rulemaking? |
| 4 | MS. McKENNA: The particular ones that are |
| 5 | credited. I mean, as was indicated, it's not every |
| 6 | grating. And it would only be at the level of what |
| 7 | information about them was being relied upon. |
| 8 | If there was a certain surface area and |
| 9 | other material-type of things that was referred to, |
| 10 | that's the information that would - if it were to be |
| 11 | changed, would require a review. |
| 12 | MR. TARTAL: Okay. So, we'll finish up on |
| 13 | this slide here. |
| | |
| 14 | The ACRS has reviewed the changes to the |
| 14 <mark>15</mark> | The ACRS has reviewed the changes to the DCD and the staff's associated safety evaluation. As |
| 14 15 16 | The ACRS has reviewed the changes to the DCD and the staff's associated safety evaluation. As a result of the ACRS' review of all of the technical |
| 14 15 16 17 | The ACRS has reviewed the changes to the DCD and the staff's associated safety evaluation. As a result of the ACRS' review of all of the technical information in there and consistent with our past |
| 14 15 16 17 18 | The ACRS has reviewed the changes to the DCD and the staff's associated safety evaluation. As a result of the ACRS' review of all of the technical information in there and consistent with our past practice on the last three design certification |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 | The ACRS has reviewed the changes to the DCD and the staff's associated safety evaluation. As a result of the ACRS' review of all of the technical information in there and consistent with our past practice on the last three design certification rulemakings, we do plan on requesting ACRS waive its |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | The ACRS has reviewed the changes to the DCD and the staff's associated safety evaluation. As a result of the ACRS' review of all of the technical information in there and consistent with our past practice on the last three design certification rulemakings, we do plan on requesting ACRS waive its review of the final rule. |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | The ACRS has reviewed the changes to the DCD and the staff's associated safety evaluation. As a result of the ACRS' review of all of the technical information in there and consistent with our past practice on the last three design certification rulemakings, we do plan on requesting ACRS waive its review of the final rule. That letter or that request will be coming |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | The ACRS has reviewed the changes to the DCD and the staff's associated safety evaluation. As a result of the ACRS' review of all of the technical information in there and consistent with our past practice on the last three design certification rulemakings, we do plan on requesting ACRS waive its review of the final rule. That letter or that request will be coming out soon once we start into concurrence on the final |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | The ACRS has reviewed the changes to the DCD and the staff's associated safety evaluation. As a result of the ACRS' review of all of the technical information in there and consistent with our past practice on the last three design certification rulemakings, we do plan on requesting ACRS waive its review of the final rule. That letter or that request will be coming out soon once we start into concurrence on the final rule. And that's the end of my presentation. |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 23 24 | The ACRS has reviewed the changes to the DCD and the staff's associated safety evaluation. As a result of the ACRS' review of all of the technical information in there and consistent with our past practice on the last three design certification rulemakings, we do plan on requesting ACRS waive its review of the final rule. That letter or that request will be coming out soon once we start into concurrence on the final rule. And that's the end of my presentation. Are there any questions? |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 | The ACRS has reviewed the changes to the DCD and the staff's associated safety evaluation. As a result of the ACRS' review of all of the technical information in there and consistent with our past practice on the last three design certification rulemakings, we do plan on requesting ACRS waive its review of the final rule. That letter or that request will be coming out soon once we start into concurrence on the final rule. And that's the end of my presentation. Are there any questions? CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, yes. I guess we will |

(202) 234-4433

| | 171 |
|----|--|
| 1 | plan to write a letter on the review that we are just |
| 2 | finishing today. I guess we could respond to your |
| 3 | request you just referred to if we had it in hand by |
| 4 | then. If not, I guess it's something we'll do |
| 5 | separately. |
| 6 | Do you know when it's coming out? |
| 7 | MS. McKENNA: Our advertised schedule is |
| 8 | that the rule package is due to the Commission October |
| 9 | 5th. |
| 10 | CHAIRMAN RAY: All right. So, we'll have it |
| 11 | by the September full committee meeting. I was just |
| 12 | talking about agreeing to - |
| 13 | MR. TARTAL: It's probably sometime in |
| 14 | September, but I don't have an exact date. |
| 15 | MS. McKENNA: Probably not by the September |
| 16 | 8th - |
| 17 | MR. TARTAL: Unless we really hurry. |
| 18 | (Laughter.) |
| 19 | MR. TARTAL: Any other questions? |
| 20 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Thank you. All right. Now, |
| 21 | we will once again ask whether there are any members |
| 22 | of the public here or on the telephone line who wish |
| 23 | to make any comments to the Subcommittee at this time. |
| 24 | MR. CLEMENTS: Hello. |
| 25 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes, please. Go ahead. |
| | I contract of the second s |

(202) 234-4433

1721 Identify yourself first, please. 2 MR. CLEMENTS: Yes, thank you so much. 3 This is Tom Clements calling from Columbia, South 4 Carolina. I'm with the environmental organization 5 Friends of the Earth. I just had a couple of brief comments, and perhaps a question or two if I might if 6 7 you could respond. I appreciate the discussion that the ACRS 8 9 has had today particularly about the issues related to 10 containment pressure and the shield building heat load questions. 11 want to point out to the ACRS 12 Ι particularly given the NRC presentation that just took 13 14 place, that the public comment period closed on May 15 If I am correct, it was on June the 6th the 10th. that Westinghouse submitted Revision 19 to the NRC. 16 17 And the public essentially has not had the opportunity to comment on Revision 19, though the NRC said they 18 19 would accept and consider comments to the best of their ability. 20 So, we don't know if anything that was 21 submitted after May 10th was considered or not. 22 And I don't know what those numbers that were presented, 23 24 if they did take into account anything that has been submitted, but I feel the public has been slighted in 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433
| | 173 |
|----|--|
| 1 | this process by not being able to ask some of the |
| 2 | questions that the ACRS asked today and getting |
| 3 | answers to them. |
| 4 | So, I think that's - well, that is a great |
| 5 | concern by people that are monitoring the licensing of |
| 6 | the new reactors. |
| 7 | The second thing concerning the |
| 8 | presentation by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission |
| 9 | where one of the bullet points is that ACRS has |
| 10 | reviewed the changes to the DCD and the associated |
| 11 | FSER, but I think we heard today that there are a lot |
| 12 | of questions about the calculations both for |
| 13 | containment pressure and that heat load of the shield |
| 14 | building, but this says nothing about if the staff is |
| 15 | going to respond and answer those questions, or if |
| 16 | Westinghouse is going to answer. |
| 17 | And I feel a little bit hanging after the |
| 18 | presentations that were made, the questions by the |
| 19 | ACRS and the questions raised by Dr. Sterrett, if |
| 20 | there is going to be further resolution to these very |
| 21 | serious questions or not. |
| 22 | And I would hope that the ACRS does make |
| 23 | sure that everything that has been raised by you and |
| 24 | Dr. Sterrett get answered in a timely manner. |
| 25 | And my last two points, which the NRC did |
| | 1 |

(202) 234-4433

| | 174 |
|----|--|
| 1 | point out, that it doesn't appear that lessons learned |
| 2 | from Fukushima are being taken into account in the |
| 3 | licensing review of the AP1000. |
| 4 | This is of some concern and we'll see how |
| 5 | this plays out, but I think there's an obligation, a |
| 6 | legal obligation by the staff to take into account the |
| 7 | recommendations of the Fukushima task force. |
| 8 | And my last point also relates to the |
| 9 | final rule slide of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission |
| 10 | and which we just heard, that the staff plans on |
| 11 | requesting that the ACRS waive its right to review the |
| 12 | final rule, and I would hope that the ACRS does not do |
| 13 | this. |
| 14 | This is such a serious matter that I think |
| 15 | that it's incumbent upon you to review the final rule |
| 16 | and that you don't agree to waive your right to do |
| 17 | that. |
| 18 | So, that concludes my comments. If there |
| 19 | are any questions, I'm certainly glad to answer them. |
| 20 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. Well, that's quite |
| 21 | clear. I want to be sure for the transcript that - |
| 22 | would you please spell your entire name and your |
| 23 | association once again for us? |
| 24 | MR. CLEMENTS: Yes, absolutely. Thank you. |
| 25 | My name is Tom Clements. T-O-M. C-L-E-M-E-N-T-S. |

(202) 234-4433

| | 175 |
|----|--|
| 1 | And I am the southeastern nuclear campaign coordinator |
| 2 | for Friends of the Earth here in Columbia, South |
| 3 | Carolina. |
| 4 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. And although I |
| 5 | couldn't take down all of your comments as you made |
| 6 | them, I'm not that fast, I can assure you they're on |
| 7 | the transcript and will be considered. |
| 8 | As you've heard me say, we will - this is |
| 9 | a subcommittee meeting. There will be a full |
| 10 | committee meeting at which all that we have done here |
| 11 | will be summarized and deliberated on. And we |
| 12 | appreciate - that will include your comments as well. |
| 13 | So, we appreciate that. |
| 14 | MR. CLEMENTS: Thank you very much. |
| 15 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Eileen, did you have - were |
| 16 | we going to make any response on the bean - I'll call |
| 17 | it bean count question as to whether comments were |
| 18 | included in the numbers we received? |
| 19 | MS. McKENNA: I think we try to consider |
| 20 | comments at a certain point. May 10th was the closure |
| 21 | of the period. We try to consider comments as far |
| 22 | into the future as we can. But at some point we need |
| 23 | to stop so we can finish - |
| 24 | CHAIRMAN RAY: But the numbers that we |
| 25 | heard, we don't know whether they include post-May |
| 1 | I contraction of the second seco |

(202) 234-4433

| 176 |
|--|
| 10th comments or not. |
| MS. McKENNA: There were a few that were |
| post-May 10th in those numbers, but I won't say that |
| they reflect every single piece of correspondence that |
| we have received - |
| CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes, all right. |
| MS. McKENNA: since May 10th. |
| CHAIRMAN RAY: That's an important point is |
| that we haven't cut off or we didn't cut off - |
| MS. McKENNA: It wasn't like okay, sorry, |
| the gate came down on May 10th and but we can't go |
| forever with a comment period. |
| CHAIRMAN RAY: No, I think that's |
| understood, but I - the important part is that some of |
| the post-May 10th comments at least have been looked |
| at and dispositioned. |
| Okay. I hope that's some feedback for |
| you. There's large background noise. Is there |
| somebody else who wants to speak? |
| (No response.) |
| CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. We'll assume it's |
| airport noise or something and that no one else wants |
| to speak to us. |
| With that then, we will close this meeting |
| by going around the table starting first with our |
| |

(202) 234-4433

| | 177 |
|-----------------|--|
| 1 | consulting corps to see if there's any comments that |
| 2 | they would like to make to the Subcommittee at this |
| 3 | time. |
| 4 | Mario. |
| 5 | CONSULTANT BONACA: Yes, I looked at the |
| 6 | PCS tank reevaluation, that report. Reevaluation of |
| 7 | PCS tank, seismic analysis. And it seems okay. I |
| 8 | have really no issues with that. The staff seems to |
| 9 | be satisfied with their review of the analysis. |
| 10 | On combining normal seismic demands also |
| 11 | seems as if Westinghouse has done a proper job. I |
| 12 | think it's complete. And they've performed an |
| 13 | evaluation. |
| 14 | One issue that still - I have questions in |
| <mark>15</mark> | mind is radiating heating issue. We seem to believe |
| <mark>16</mark> | that there is enough margin there to take care of that |
| <mark>17</mark> | issue being missed, but I really would like to |
| 18 | understand how it's being dealt with in the context of |
| <mark>19</mark> | the documentation that we're having on this issue and |
| 20 | also the treatment that Westinghouse has done. |
| 21 | I mean, was it an oversight? Therefore, |
| 22 | the component or contribution was missed. Or was it |
| <mark>23</mark> | simply a normal approach that says that that |
| 24 | contributing factor is small enough that you can |
| <mark>25</mark> | neglect it? |

| | 178 |
|----|--|
| 1 | I had the sense that the second phase was |
| 2 | right. And I'd like to ask the question to |
| 3 | Westinghouse. |
| 4 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay, that's fine. If you |
| 5 | want to respond at all, go ahead. |
| 6 | MR. CORLETTI: I think that is the normal |
| 7 | approach. |
| 8 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Identify yourself. |
| 9 | MR. CORLETTI: Yes, this is Mike Corletti. |
| 10 | That is the normal approach that we have |
| 11 | taken in structural design, and the effect is small. |
| 12 | And that's why it's not - |
| 13 | MEMBER SHACK: We're looking into whether |
| 14 | it's a consensus approach. We know it's your |
| 15 | approach. |
| 16 | MR. CORLETTI: No, I think that is the |
| 17 | industry practice from our - our understanding of |
| 18 | industry practice, that is the industry practice. |
| 19 | CONSULTANT BONACA: And I hope the three |
| 20 | that was covering the experiment benchmark was pushed. |
| 21 | And how they treat it is now, that's - anyway, I |
| 22 | really have no further comments outside of that. |
| 23 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. Dr. Kress. |
| 24 | CONSULTANT KRESS: Well, the combined |
| 25 | loads, I found them very acceptable. And that was a - |

(202) 234-4433

| | 179 |
|-----------------|---|
| 1 | given that it was seismic and thermal, that looked to |
| 2 | me like a very good way to do it. And from a |
| 3 | deterministic standpoint, I see nothing wrong with it |
| 4 | and found it acceptable. |
| 5 | On the radiant heat issue, I personally |
| 6 | think it's a non-issue. I don't think it impacts the |
| 7 | actual results of the calculations with GOTHIC. In |
| 8 | fact, I think radiant heat would have probably made |
| 9 | the large containment test a little more conservative |
| 10 | than they should have been. |
| 11 | The question of the accumulator gases, I |
| 12 | think that thermal expansion was sufficiently |
| <mark>13</mark> | conservative. I felt like the doctor had a good point |
| 14 | about would a cold temperature in a more realistic |
| <mark>15</mark> | expansion do something else to the lines that |
| <mark>16</mark> | shouldn't be that kind of thermal load. |
| <mark>17</mark> | I doubt if it will affect them, but it |
| 18 | needs to be looked at. |
| 19 | CHAIRMAN RAY: And we were assured, I |
| 20 | believe, that it would be. |
| 21 | CONSULTANT KRESS: Yes. The changes in the |
| 22 | various heat sinks in GOTHIC to get the right |
| 23 | temperature and pressure, it looked good to me. I |
| 24 | couldn't find a problem with them. |
| 25 | I think that Westinghouse answered our |
| | |

(202) 234-4433

| | 180 |
|-----------------|--|
| 1 | questions very well and staff seemed to have made a |
| 2 | good review of them. So, I don't think there's a |
| 3 | problem there. |
| 4 | I don't know if all the lessons learned in |
| 5 | Fukushima have been considered or not, but they all |
| 6 | seem to be basically external to the design. And I |
| 7 | don't think that that impacts your review |
| 8 | certification. |
| 9 | But all in all in summary, I think the - |
| 10 | I hate to say this, that the ACRS is ready to put this |
| 11 | up. |
| 12 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Anything else? |
| 13 | CONSULTANT KRESS: No. |
| 14 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. Graham. |
| 15 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: I'll write the report |
| 16 | this week. On the solar issue, I will give you some |
| 17 | quantitative assessments. I think I agree with Dr. |
| 18 | Kress that it won't turn out to be an issue. |
| 19 | On the new containment pressure analysis, |
| 20 | I made some points today. I got some answers. And I |
| 21 | think my points were successfully addressed by |
| 22 | Westinghouse apart from this temperature thing which |
| 23 | we're going to hear about. |
| 24 | On the heat sinks, I think Professor |
| <mark>25</mark> | Banerjee made some good points. And the answers |

| | 181 |
|-----------------|--|
| 1 | seemed to me somewhat discursive and qualitative, and |
| 2 | I'm not sure I want to really dig into how that was |
| 3 | treated. I'm not quite sure how I would find out how |
| 4 | all these orientations and shapes were handled. |
| 5 | So, it's sort of a bit iffy. It's left in |
| 6 | the air for me. I'm not sure I'm going to put any |
| 7 | work into it. So, I'll just make some comments about |
| 8 | the discussion being qualitative. I'm not sure I can |
| 9 | get any further with that issues because I'm not sure |
| 10 | I have the information. |
| 11 | MEMBER BANERJEE: May I just interrupt, |
| 12 | Graham, for a moment? |
| 13 | It is important because that's why they |
| 14 | are going to put the Tier 2* category on the gratings. |
| 15 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: I don't know how the |
| <mark>16</mark> | gratings were treated. So, I can't really comment |
| 17 | technically on it, and that's what I try to do. |
| 18 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Anything further, Graham? |
| 19 | CONSULTANT WALLIS: That's it. |
| 20 | CHAIRMAN RAY: All right, Joy. |
| 21 | MEMBER REMPE: I don't have any major |
| 22 | comments other than to perhaps sort of reiterate what |
| 23 | Said brought up about the pressure curve. And those, |
| 24 | again, are gualitative. I'm not guite sure why it |
| 25 | behaved the way it did response from Westinghouse and |

| | 182 |
|----|--|
| 1 | it might be of interest to have a little more detail |
| 2 | on that. |
| 3 | CHAIRMAN RAY: You don't believe the |
| 4 | thermal inertia - |
| 5 | MEMBER REMPE: Maybe, but I just - I hear |
| 6 | three different answers in response to the question. |
| 7 | (Simultaneous speaking.) |
| 8 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay, Charlie. |
| 9 | MEMBER BROWN: Yes, I don't have anything |
| 10 | other than I would appreciate Graham's kind of a |
| 11 | quantitative assessment of the radiant heat thing. |
| 12 | That still - it's just been kind of a qualitative |
| 13 | discussion and that it would be nice to have something |
| 14 | that says, hey, this is really small or it's really |
| 15 | insignificant with a little bit more of a technical |
| 16 | basis to it than intuition. |
| 17 | Other than that on these subjects, I have |
| 18 | nothing else to say. |
| 19 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Bill. |
| 20 | MEMBER SHACK: I was sort of glad to get |
| 21 | the helpful reminder that the steel composite |
| 22 | structures actually if there's no real code for them, |
| 23 | at least the steel is done by a code. The concrete is |
| 24 | done by a code. And that does take care of some of |
| 25 | the concern about details that aren't really |

(202) 234-4433

| | 183 |
|----|--|
| 1 | described. And I think that addresses them fairly |
| 2 | well from my point of view. |
| 3 | Again, on the structural impact of the |
| 4 | solar loads, I think my - I'm willing to buy my |
| 5 | argument that it's by and large conservative. And |
| 6 | since they're sort of postulated loads anyway, it's a |
| 7 | sufficiently robust structure under this analysis that |
| 8 | I'm not concerned about it. |
| 9 | MEMBER RYAN: No additional comments. |
| 10 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Sam. |
| 11 | MEMBER ARMIJO: I do have a little bit of |
| 12 | a - I think the radiant heating question is - there |
| 13 | are experts here who think it's going to turn out to |
| 14 | be a nonevent. And it probably will be, but industry |
| 15 | practice is okay for concrete, industry practice is |
| 16 | okay for steel, but this is a composite. It's a |
| 17 | different kind of - the SC is a different kind of |
| 18 | structure and I think some straightforward |
| 19 | calculations could put this issue to bed. |
| 20 | Steel is a really good conductor. This is |
| 21 | a coated structure. It's got this huge concrete base |
| 22 | beneath it to transfer heat to. |
| 23 | So, I think it will turn out to be very, |
| 24 | very small, but would be nice to say, hey, we've |
| 25 | looked at it, here are the numbers, and it is tiny. |
| | 1 |

(202) 234-4433

| | 184 |
|-----------------|--|
| 1 | That's all I have. |
| 2 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. Dennis. |
| 3 | MEMBER BLEY: I really agree with Sam on |
| 4 | this. Nothing new to add. I'm pleased, as Sam was, |
| 5 | to see the testing on the pumps. |
| 6 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Sanjoy. |
| 7 | MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, I think by and |
| 8 | large most of the things have been said. <mark>I do think</mark> |
| 9 | that we need to be quantitative about this radiation |
| <mark>10</mark> | thing if for no other reason that it's been pointed |
| 11 | out. And I think we need to address it in a |
| <mark>12</mark> | quantitative way. |
| <mark>13</mark> | Graham will do some calculations, but |
| 14 | that's our own ACRS people. I feel that there should |
| 15 | be maybe a second opinion from outside the ACRS |
| 16 | whether it be Westinghouse or the staff or somebody |
| 17 | should take a look at it just to make assurance. |
| 18 | And my intuition is in line with the |
| 19 | others that it will be a smaller negligible affect. |
| 20 | Nonetheless, I think it should be addressed. That's |
| 21 | the first point. |
| 22 | Second, I won't comment on the structural |
| <mark>23</mark> | aspects, because I have no expertise in there. But on |
| <mark>24</mark> | the pressure transients, I was a little bit surprised |
| <mark>25</mark> | that changing the inputs could actually give rise to |
| | |

| | 185 |
|-----------------|---|
| 1 | a pressure increase of something over a psi. |
| 2 | And then I can see putting the gratings in |
| <mark>3</mark> | would reduce the pressure, but these were ostensibly |
| 4 | conservative calculations which I made a sarcastic |
| 5 | remark which was, was this a best estimate |
| 6 | calculation? But that's a significant change just by |
| 7 | changing inputs. |
| 8 | How did that happen? It would be |
| 9 | interesting to understand, because these were somehow |
| 10 | supposed to be conservative calculations. And if you |
| 11 | hadn't taken credit for the gratings, you would have |
| <mark>12</mark> | just infused the pressure. |
| 13 | Now, part of it was due clearly to the - |
| 14 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Can I interrupt you for a |
| 15 | second - |
| 16 | MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes. |
| 17 | CHAIRMAN RAY: and ask a question, |
| 18 | Sanjoy? Doesn't the argument that I don't want to |
| 19 | take credit for things that I don't need to because |
| 20 | that means I then have to control them, isn't that a |
| 21 | persuasive argument to you? |
| 22 | MEMBER BANERJEE: That's persuasive to the |
| 23 | gratings. |
| 24 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, it's not just the |
| 25 | gratings, I don't think it's anything you don't |
| I | I contraction of the second |

(202) 234-4433

| | 186 |
|----|--|
| 1 | want to take credit for the beneficial effect just |
| 2 | because you don't then want to have to make sure that |
| 3 | they are precisely as you had assumed them going |
| 4 | forward. |
| 5 | I'm just asking a question. |
| 6 | MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, I think certainly |
| 7 | if I was doing a very conservative calculation, that's |
| 8 | what I would try to do, but they were just changing |
| 9 | the inputs. I'm just talking about dividing that from |
| 10 | the heat structures. |
| 11 | When they change the input, some of those |
| 12 | inputs clearly were changed in response to the |
| 13 | observation that getting to steady state or whatever |
| 14 | took longer. So, there was - |
| 15 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Right. |
| 16 | MEMBER BANERJEE: That's understandable. |
| 17 | But what wasn't clearly separated in my mind, and I |
| 18 | would have to go through this report in much more |
| 19 | detail than I - |
| 20 | CHAIRMAN RAY: You - |
| 21 | MEMBER BANERJEE: maybe an hour before |
| 22 | or 15 minutes before. |
| 23 | CHAIRMAN RAY: As it turned out. |
| 24 | MEMBER BANERJEE: As it turned out, right. |
| 25 | CHAIRMAN RAY: You recall the comment that |
| | |

(202) 234-4433

| | 187 |
|----|---|
| 1 | they went to the staff, and the staff says you ought |
| 2 | to put this other stuff in at the same time. |
| 3 | You're really asking the question why |
| 4 | wasn't it put in earlier. That's what you're asking. |
| 5 | MEMBER BANERJEE: No, I'm not even asking |
| 6 | that question. |
| 7 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, I am. |
| 8 | MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes, you can ask that, |
| 9 | which is a separate question. |
| 10 | CHAIRMAN RAY: I think it's the question |
| 11 | you're really asking also, which is why were there |
| 12 | other things at this point in time. |
| 13 | But anyway, go ahead. |
| 14 | MEMBER BANERJEE: I'm asking a separate |
| 15 | question. |
| 16 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Just a minute, Ed. |
| 17 | MR. CUMMINS: Okay. |
| 18 | MEMBER BANERJEE: The first question is |
| 19 | that these changes in inputs resulted in an increase |
| 20 | in pressure somewhat. |
| 21 | Some part of that came perhaps from the |
| 22 | delay in reaching a steady state whatever heat |
| 23 | transfer. Some part of it came from changes in the |
| 24 | inputs. |
| 25 | Now, that was explained in getting, let's |
| 1 | I Contraction of the second |

(202) 234-4433

| | 188 |
|----|--|
| 1 | say, a more refined definition of what happened as the |
| 2 | design evolved. Okay. But it's still a nebulous area |
| 3 | in my mind as to how that change occurred. |
| 4 | And then of course I can see clearly that |
| 5 | provided you can put in structures such as gratings |
| 6 | into your calculations which are already there, then |
| 7 | you can reduce of course the pressure because then |
| 8 | that's for a large heat transfer surface area and it's |
| 9 | got a significant amount of capability to take up |
| 10 | energy. |
| 11 | So, I can see how that happened and |
| 12 | probably they didn't want to control it earlier. So, |
| 13 | they took it out. |
| 14 | Now, they feel they need it and they put |
| 15 | it back. |
| 16 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Right. |
| 17 | MEMBER BANERJEE: And it has to come in as |
| 18 | Tier 2* now, okay. |
| 19 | CHAIRMAN RAY: That's right. |
| 20 | MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay, or whatever, all |
| 21 | right. But some clarification of precisely what |
| 22 | happened, because we're awfully close to the maximum |
| 23 | pressure here, would be helpful. |
| 24 | It's truly a conservative calculation. |
| 25 | CHAIRMAN RAY: I still think you're asking |
| | |

(202) 234-4433

| | 189 |
|----|--|
| 1 | the question that I said, which is what about the |
| 2 | other things that cause the pressure increase? |
| 3 | That's what I was trying to say. |
| 4 | MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay, that's the |
| 5 | question. |
| 6 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes. I recognize that, but |
| 7 | that was in the category of and there was other things |
| 8 | that the staff says we should put in at the same time. |
| 9 | I'm going to give you a chance, Ed, to |
| 10 | talk about it if you want, but let me finish it up. |
| 11 | The assumption I made in my mind, anyway, was that |
| 12 | there was an accumulated number of changes that were |
| 13 | in the direction of increasing pressure. And they |
| 14 | were made along with the one that Said identified all |
| 15 | at the same time. And as to why they weren't made |
| 16 | earlier, I can't say other than that the design |
| 17 | proceeds along its way. And at various points in |
| 18 | time, a lot of things get caught up, but you don't do |
| 19 | it - as you go along the mass and energy release, for |
| 20 | example - |
| 21 | MEMBER BANERJEE: Epoxy coating. |
| 22 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes. That was mentioned, |
| 23 | but not picked up in 18. And then it was picked up in |
| 24 | 19. This isn't a perfect process. |
| 25 | MEMBER BANERJEE: Just wanted to be assured |
| | |

(202) 234-4433

| | 190 |
|-----------------|--|
| 1 | that this is truly a conservative calculation. |
| 2 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. |
| 3 | MEMBER BANERJEE: Because we are awfully |
| 4 | close. |
| 5 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes. |
| 6 | MEMBER BANERJEE: And the next revision, |
| 7 | you have to have some more stuff having to be brought |
| 8 | in to reduce it. |
| 9 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay, we're done with this |
| 10 | dialog. Ed, do you want to say something? |
| 11 | MR. CUMMINS: Yes. Ed Cummins. |
| 12 | So, <mark>I think we have said it, but maybe it</mark> |
| <mark>13</mark> | wasn't clear, that we have an engineering process |
| 14 | where if we find that an assumption in an analysis |
| 15 | code doesn't match the design, that's a quality error |
| <mark>16</mark> | and we have the caps. |
| 17 | We fill out a form and you go through kind |
| 18 | of a parent cause. Depending on how serious the cap |
| <mark>19</mark> | is, you process them and you analyze them to see if |
| 20 | they're - and so certainly putting in the grating is |
| 21 | not a cap, because that's what we consciously did to |
| 22 | make up for all the others. |
| 23 | And each one you have to analyze to make |
| 24 | sure that the effect of it is not taking over your |
| <mark>25</mark> | limits. And then there are, I think, some |

| | 191 |
|----|---|
| 1 | requirements to communicate with the NRC staff these |
| 2 | things that you find in your safety analysis codes. |
| 3 | And so all this is happening in a quality |
| 4 | process where if we were ever over, we'd have to pick |
| 5 | up the phone quickly and call the staff and say we're |
| 6 | in trouble. |
| 7 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. I think we've got |
| 8 | that message also. |
| 9 | CONSULTANT BONACA: I have a question. |
| 10 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes, Mario. |
| 11 | CONSULTANT BONACA: Were there many changes |
| 12 | that were inputted to the code? And I certainly |
| 13 | understand clearly there wasn't one by one evaluation |
| 14 | of the direct effect of the change of the result if |
| 15 | you lump them altogether, what was there in |
| 16 | evaluation? |
| 17 | MR. CUMMINS: Ed Cummins. An evaluation of |
| 18 | each one as part of its cap - as part of its cap |
| 19 | process to make sure that it didn't cause you to be |
| 20 | out of spec. And then there was a general one where |
| 21 | you put them altogether which wouldn't necessarily be |
| 22 | the sum of their individual inputs. |
| 23 | Sometimes there's ones that - ways that |
| 24 | one can affect another. |
| 25 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. My comment is to |
| l | |

(202) 234-4433

| | 192 |
|-----------------|--|
| 1 | observe that it will make it much easier on everyone |
| 2 | if applicant will do as Sanjoy suggested and assist us |
| 3 | with some quantitative ability to determine the |
| 4 | significance of the radiation heating element. |
| 5 | And we all have expressed our opinions |
| 6 | about it. We all, nevertheless, feel at this stage of |
| 7 | the game that it would be probably fairly easy and |
| 8 | straightforward if the applicant would do that. |
| 9 | We will do it ourselves, but we would very |
| 10 | much encourage Westinghouse to give us their |
| 11 | quantitative assessment. If you would do that in |
| 12 | between now and the full committee meeting, we will |
| 13 | take cognizance of it at the full committee meeting |
| 14 | and, I believe, be in a position to reach a decision |
| 15 | then with the benefit of that input. |
| 16 | There was one other thing, Ed, that you |
| <mark>17</mark> | were going to do for us, I believe, along the same |
| <mark>18</mark> | lines having to do with - we were talking about Tier |
| <mark>19</mark> | 2* at the time, I think, weren't we? You were going |
| 20 | to help us understand how these critical sections were |
| <mark>21</mark> | definitive in terms of replace - it was the dialog we |
| <mark>22</mark> | were having about whether or not there was a - |
| <mark>23</mark> | something not covered by the code. And, therefore, |
| 24 | the detail would need to be captured in the licensing |
| 25 | basis. |

| | 193 |
|----|---|
| 1 | And the response to that was, well, no, we |
| 2 | are committed to comply with the code. And where it's |
| 3 | not clear, how that would be done. |
| 4 | We identify in accordance with Part 52, a |
| 5 | critical feature, and I guess I've recycled back to |
| 6 | you basically what I wanted to hear you say to us. |
| 7 | But if you would just say that again, you said it had |
| 8 | been said before, but you're willing to do it again. |
| 9 | If you do it again in a way that it will |
| 10 | be communicated to the staff to us, we will review it |
| 11 | and hopefully come to a final conclusion. |
| 12 | Then staff was going to give us a |
| 13 | statement about Sam's what do we mean by significant |
| 14 | increase in rack loads. |
| 15 | MEMBER SHACK: Check the yellow on Page |
| 16 | 152. |
| 17 | MEMBER ARMIJO: Yellow on Page 152. Were |
| 18 | there numbers there? |
| 19 | CHAIRMAN RAY: In which case all you need |
| 20 | to do is tell us to check the yellow on Page 152. |
| 21 | MEMBER ARMIJO: The numbers and you know, |
| 22 | they give you the margin - |
| 23 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Do you want to do it now, |
| 24 | Bill? |
| 25 | MEMBER SHACK: Well, they get - the worst |
| | 1 I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I |

| | 194 |
|----|--|
| 1 | impact is at 5.69. They have an allowable grid impact |
| 2 | of 8.92 g. The staff said, okay, where'd you get the |
| 3 | 8.92 g from. And that's from some testing. And so, |
| 4 | the staff agrees that in fact they've established that |
| 5 | margin. |
| 6 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. |
| 7 | MEMBER SHACK: And they have a substantial |
| 8 | margin of 1.57 between the worst calculated impact and |
| 9 | the allowable. So, they found that acceptable. |
| 10 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, that takes the staff |
| 11 | off the hook for - |
| 12 | (Laughter.) |
| 13 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Rolf, did you want to say |
| 14 | something? |
| 15 | MR. ZIESING: Yes. Thanks, Harold. I |
| 16 | wanted to address your first request with regard to |
| 17 | the request to us to do the quantitative determination |
| 18 | of the radiant heating. |
| 19 | CHAIRMAN RAY: It was an observation that |
| 20 | it would make things a whole lot easier for us to |
| 21 | resolve. |
| 22 | MR. ZIESING: I just didn't want to leave |
| 23 | here with maybe differing expectations. |
| 24 | CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. |
| 25 | (Laughter.) |
| | |

| | 195 |
|----|---|
| 1 | CHAIRMAN RAY: All right. I don't want to |
| 2 | make this a negotiation, but go ahead. |
| 3 | MR. ZIESING: We understand the request. |
| 4 | And I guess where I want to leave it is we need to |
| 5 | consider that request. While it might be a simple |
| 6 | thing to do, where we are in the process, the |
| 7 | implication of the information, I'm assuming it's |
| 8 | going to be acceptable, but I just don't understand |
| 9 | where we are in space in implication of that with |
| 10 | respect to the staff's actions of the rulemaking |
| 11 | schedule. |
| 12 | So, I want to be able to really evaluate |
| 13 | the consequences of that action before we would be in |
| 14 | a position to - |
| 15 | CHAIRMAN RAY: That's fine. That's your |
| 16 | job. I'm just telling you we're making a record here |
| 17 | which will be added to by the full committee meeting. |
| 18 | That record can contain whatever questions |
| 19 | and answers still need to be resolved, and then we'll |
| 20 | write a letter. |
| 21 | MR. ZIESING: I understand. |
| 22 | CHAIRMAN RAY: And what's in the letter |
| 23 | can be perhaps reduced as against what it would be |
| 24 | otherwise. If you guys have anything to show us, |
| 25 | we're groping around trying to find a way to confirm |
| | 1 |

(202) 234-4433

| | 196 |
|----|---|
| 1 | our own instincts. |
| 2 | And if you can help us, that would be, I |
| 3 | think, a good idea. |
| 4 | MR. ZIESING: I understand. Thank you. |
| 5 | CHAIRMAN RAY: All right. Now, anything |
| 6 | else anybody else has for us? |
| 7 | I want you all to realize it's only 5:15 |
| 8 | now. We've got time to go to the gym or whatever we |
| 9 | want to do, and Charlie can get on the road. |
| 10 | With that, we will adjourn the meeting. |
| 11 | (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter |
| 12 | went off record at 5:13 p.m.) |
| 13 | |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 18 | |
| 19 | |
| 20 | |
| 21 | |
| 22 | |
| 23 | |
| 24 | |
| 25 | |
| | |

AP1000[®] Design Certification



DCD Revision 19 Update Presentation to the ACRS AP1000 Subcommittee August 16, 2011 Westinghouse Electric Company LLC



Westinghouse Non-Proprietary Class 3

Agenda Topics



- Design Control Document Revision 19 summary
- Shield building load combination
- PCS tank structural design
- RCP retaining ring flywheel material testing
- Containment vessel pressure analysis

DCD Revision 19: Background



- Design Control Document (DCD) Rev18
 - Captures the AP1000 design that was subject to NRC, ACRS and public review
- Design Control Document Rev19
 - An expected consequence associated with NRC staff Advance Final Safety Evaluation (AFSE) confirmatory items and ACRS recommendations per letter dated December 13, 2010
 - The "design" is the same as DCD Rev 18
 - DCD Rev 19 incorporates revisions to strengthen regulatory control, to clarify the licensing basis, and to ensure DCD conformance to the AFSE
 - DCD Rev 19 validated NRC letter dated August 5, 2011 issued Final Safety Evaluation



DCD Revision 19: Scope of Revisions

- Additional regulatory control Additional DCD text designated with Tier 2* controls:
 - Shield building details
 - Containment debris limits
- Clarifications and consistency improvements:
 - Chapter 16 Technical Specifications
 - Tier 1 editorial improvements
 - Referenced document citations
- Conforming revisions to address confirmatory review of:
 - Shield Building Load Combination
 - PCS Tank Analysis Methodology
 - Containment Vessel Calculated Peak Internal Pressure

No design changes included in DCD Revision 19



Δ



<u> Tier 2* Changes</u>

 To resolve a confirmatory item, additional structural design information was added and designated as Tier 2* information. For example information on the large containment penetrations was added in 3.8.2.1

"[The information in Figure 3.8.2-2 that is considered to be Tier 2* information is the minimum thickness of the hatch cover, the inside diameter of the sleeve, the diameter of the insert plate, the minimum thickness of the insert plate, and the nominal spherical radius of the hatch cover .]*



Tier 2* Changes

 To resolve a confirmatory item, existing structural design information was added and designated as Tier 2* information. For example information on an insert plate for containment penetrations was made Tier 2*

"[*The main steam and feedwater penetrations are combined into a common 3-3/4-inch-thick insert plate.*]*"





7

Tier 2* Changes

 To resolve a confirmatory item, reference to Shield Building connection information in APP-GW-GLR-602 was added and designated as Tier 2* information

"[*These RC-to-SC connections are shown in Figures 1, 2, 3, and 4 of APP-GW-GLR-602 (Reference 57).*]*"

APP-GW-GLR-602 is a document containing proprietary design information incorporated by reference into the DCD





<u> Tier 2* Changes – Containment Debris</u>

- The ACRS recommended that the containment debris limit be controlled.
- Information in Section 6.3 related to debris was designated as Tier 2*. For example:

"[The COL cleanliness program will limit the total amount of resident debris inside the containment to ≤ 130 pounds and the amount of the total that might be fiber to ≤ 6.6 pounds .]*"



DCD Tier 1 Conforming and Consistency Revisions

- Changes to component identifying numbers
- Editorial, for example gray replacing grey
- Renumbering of crane and hoist ITAAC
- Conforming changes to list of critical sections.

DCD Chapter 1 Updates

- Updates to list of documents incorporated by reference. (Table 1.6-1)
- Update to Regulatory Guide conformance. (Appendix 1A)







Technical Specification Clarifications

- Acronyms are spelled out.
- Appropriate use of capital or lower case letters
- Addition of footnotes for table for post accident monitoring instrumentation
- Reformatting and renumbering of requirements
- Calculated peak containment internal pressure





Shield Building Related Critical Sections

• To resolve a confirmatory item shield building information was added as critical sections.

"Shield building SC cylinder – see subsection 3H.5.7.1, Figure 3H.5-16, and Figures 5 and 6 of APP-GW-GLR-602 (Reference 57)"

"Shield building SC to RC connection – see subsection 3H.5.7.2, Figure 3H.5-16, and Figures 1, 2, 3, and 4 of APP-GW-GLR-602 (Reference 57)]*"





Shield Building Load Combination Topic

- This revision was a consequence of responding to NRC request to provide additional justification regarding treatment of normal thermal plus seismic load combination evaluation
- The design and analysis requirements for the Shield Building steel concrete composite wall is documented in new DCD section 3.8.4.5.5.
- Tables in Appendix 3H are updated to include the ambient thermal plus seismic load combination


DCD Revision 19



Shield Building PCS Tank Topic

- This revision was a consequence of implementing an action item from the Shield Building review
- The use of equivalent static analysis for the PCS tank is summarized in Section 3.7
- Appendix 3G includes a more detailed description of the use of equivalent static analysis for the PCS tank
- A table (3H.5-15) and figure (3H.5-11, Sheet 6) added to Appendix 3H for additional design information on the PCS tank and adjacent shield building roof is consistent with use of equivalent static analysis for the PCS tank

DCD Revision 19



Containment Vessel Calculated Internal Peak Pressure

- This revision was a consequence of resolving an ACRS comment related to the water film steady state coverage over the containment vessel
- New calculated peak internal pressure is 58.3psig (compared to 57.8 psig)
- Section 6.2 was revised to address updated CV peak pressure
 - Input changes in mass and energy model
 - Input changes in containment response model
- Conforming change in Technical Specifications





14

DCD Revision 19: Summary



- DCD Rev 19 was an expected revision to capture the resolution of NRC staff confirmatory items and ACRS recommendations
- The DCD Rev 19 "design" is the same as DCD Rev 18
- DCD Rev 19 incorporates revisions to strengthen regulatory control, to clarify the licensing basis, and to ensure DCD conformance to the AFSE
- DCD Rev 19 validated NRC letter dated August 5, 2011 issued Final Safety Evaluation

No design changes included in DCD Revision 19

15



Questions and Discussion





16

Shield Building Load Combination

Presentation to the ACRS AP1000 Subcommittee by Westinghouse Electric Company LLC August 16, 2011



- The Shield Building design was performed using an established practice for considering structural behavior under normal thermal loading
 - The structural design calculations had not explicitly included a calculated normal thermal load contribution in combination with SSE when the thermal effects were considered small or self relieving
- NRC Staff requested Westinghouse to demonstrate with the direct combination of SSE + normal thermal that the design was acceptable



- To validate the existing Shield Building design, Westinghouse updated calculations to explicitly combine normal thermal plus seismic
- The updated design calculations follow the ACI-349 code as well as the recommendations of ACI 349.1R-07, Reinforced Concrete Design for Thermal Effects on Nuclear Power Plant Structures
- The revised calculations demonstrate that no change in the structural design is required
- DCD text changes were included in Revision 19 to clarify the licensing basis and support completion of the FSER



- The additional analysis shows generally small, localized changes to the demand when normal thermal loads are numerically combined
- The reinforcement design for the steel concrete composite portion and the conventional reinforced concrete portion of the shield building is not changed
- The strength of the Shield Building for beyond design basis (i.e. Review Level Earthquake) is not compromised by consideration of this load combination and ductile behavior is maintained



Documentation Changes

- Shield Building Report Appendix L was added to describe the analysis of the normal thermal plus seismic load combination
- DCD Revision 19 included revision to Section 3.8 and Appendix 3H to address the normal thermal plus seismic load combination



Questions



AP1000[®] Shield Building Roof PCS Water Storage Tank Analysis

ACRS AP1000 Subcommittee August 16, 2011

© 2011, Westinghouse Electric Company LLC



PCS Tank Background

- As part of the resolution of the SSE plus normal thermal issue, WEC identified that the DCD Rev 18 was not updated to conform with a Shield Building Action Item
- The Action Item specified the application of hydrodynamic loads in the design of PCS tank
- Westinghouse has updated the calculations and the results are included in DCD Rev 19



PCS Tank Design DCD Rev 15

Hard Rock Design Certification

- Equivalent static analysis applying maximum acceleration from time history analyses
- Hydrodynamic load applied as pressure
- PCS exterior wall is a critical section with results summarized in the DCD





PCS Tank Design DCD Rev 16-18

Extension to Soil Sites

- Westinghouse adopted Response Spectrum analysis method using NI05 model for entire Nuclear Island Design
 - Including PCS Tank
- Equivalent static analysis was applied using detailed model applying maximum acceleration from time history analyses for selected portions of shield building roof design
 - Air Inlet & tension ring





PCS Tank Design Analysis

Action Item from NRC Shield Building Review (included in Shield Building Report)

- Required Westinghouse to apply equivalent static analysis to the PCS tank applying maximum acceleration from time history analyses
- A quadrant FE model of SB roof including the PCS tank, tension ring, and air inlet is used for the equivalent static analysis
- Design is performed using an equivalent static methodology similar to what was certified in DCD Rev. 15 and similar to method used for the air inlet structure and the tension ring
- Hydrodynamic loads are applied as pressure and validated against a time history response spectrum analysis



Summary of Results Presented in DCD Rev 19

- The PCS tank is analyzed with the use of equivalent static analysis
- The PCS tank design includes a load combination that numerically combines thermal plus seismic loads
- ACI 349 criteria are satisfied for the PCS tank design
- PCS tank design is described in DCD Section 3.7, 3.8. Appendices 3G and 3H
- The design of the reinforcement for the PCS tank critical sections is not changed in DCD Revision 19



Tables and Figures



Westinghouse Non-Proprietary Class 3

Shield Building Roof DCD Figure 3H.5-11 Sheet 1



Westinghouse Non-Proprietary Class 3

Shield Building Roof DCD Figure 3H.5-11 Sheet 5

Figure 3H.5-11 Sheet 5 shows the knuckle region and a portion of the exterior wall. It is consistent with the reinforcement design defined in Table 3H.5-9 Sheet 3

ghouse



Shield Building Roof DCD Figure 3H.5-11 Sheet 6

Figure 3H.5-11 Sheet 6 was added to show reinforcement design of compression ring

nghouse

Compression Ring Configuration



AP1000[®] Reactor Coolant Pump Retaining Ring Material Testing Update and Status

ACRS AP1000 Subcommittee August 16, 2011

© 2011, Westinghouse Electric Company LLC



Background

- ACRS letter dated December 13th 2010 noted comments regarding AP1000 RCP Flywheel retaining ring material
 - Noted both WEC and NRC Staff position that material is adequate for primary water environments
 - Expressed concerns on adequacy of current operating experience and supporting testing for stress corrosion cracking (SCC) resistance to primary water environment
 - Westinghouse agreed to conduct test program to demonstrate SCC resistance in primary water
 - Testing not required by staff for DCD final safety evaluation (FSER issued Aug 5th 2011)



Current Status

- ACRS reviewed the Westinghouse test program and expressed a concern with bent beam test program for SCC initiation
- Concern documented in ACRS letter dated May 19th, 2011
- Westinghouse is changing the test program to include slow strain rate testing (SSRT) in addition to crack growth rate testing
 - Bent beam testing eliminated
- The updated program plan and schedule will be updated and NRC staff briefed by September 2011



Questions and Discussion



AP1000[®] Design Control Document – Containment Pressure Analysis

ACRS AP1000 Subcommittee August 16, 2011

© 2011, Westinghouse Electric Company LLC



Containment Peak Pressure Analysis Overview

- Peak pressure of 57.8 psig reported in DCD Revision 18
- Increased the steady state PCS water coverage time delay input value to resolve an ACRS review comment
 - Containment peak pressure calculated to be 58.1 psig
- Additional input changes to the LOCA M&E model and containment model input were made to address other items that could affect the peak containment pressure reported in the Technical Specifications.
- Peak pressure of 58.3 psig reported in DCD Revision 19



Containment Peak Pressure Analysis Overview

- Additional input changes were made to the models for the DCD Revision 19 containment analyses
 - Majority of items previously identified and captured in the Westinghouse corrective actions program
 - Impact of individual items on peak pressure is small and were intended to be addressed in future analyses, but have been incorporated in DCD Revision 19 at NRC request
 - 7 input changes in the LOCA mass and energy model (combined impact of all 7 is +0.8 psi)
 - 5 input changes in the containment response model (combined impact of all 5 is +0.3 psi)
 - Credited additional heat sinks in the containment response model (impact is -0.9 psi)



Containment Peak Pressure Analysis Input Update Summary

- Examples of input changes to the LOCA M&E Release Model
 - Some metal mass from the reactor vessel internals was not included in the LOCA M&E model
 - Steam generator secondary side pressure input transitioned from the SG outlet to the tube bundle
- Examples of input changes to the Containment Response Model
 - Revised coatings material specific heat input values to reflect updated test information
 - Modeled the effect of the accumulator nitrogen gas release for LOCA



Containment Peak Pressure Analysis Input Update Summary

- Existing heat sinks in containment model were credited in order to
 - Offset model input changes impact on peak containment pressure
 - Maintain roughly same amount of margin reported in DCD Rev. 18
- Analysis performed in accordance with approved methodology
- New DCD table generated to capture key parameters (surface area, volume, material) of new heat sinks as Tier 2* information



Summary of Containment Pressure Analysis Results





Conclusions

- Model input changes were made to address items affecting the peak containment pressure reported in the Technical Specifications
- No design changes were made regarding this analysis
- Peak containment pressure remains under 59 psig
- NRC has reviewed the modeling changes, requested additional information and found the changes and responses to be acceptable



Questions and Discussion





United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission

Protecting People and the Environment

AP1000 AFSER SECTIONS 23.X & 23.Y

Presented by

Hanry A. Wagage, NRO/DSRA/SBCV





- ACRS raised concern on time to steady state water film coverage of the containment vessel at AP1000 Subcommittee meeting on December 1, 2010
- When addressing this concern the applicant identified additional errors/updates in the containment evaluation model (CEM)
- Applicant's changes impacted NUREG-1793 Section 6.2.1 and Chapter 21
- Regulatory Criteria/Guidance
 - GDC 38 and GDC 50
 - 10 CFR 52.47(c)(2) and 10 CFR 50.43(e)
 - SRP Sections 6.2.1.1.A and 6.2.1.3 and SRP Chapter 16



Staff Evaluation

- The time for PCS to begin steady state film coverage
 - Reviewed calculation of delay for SS film coverage
 - Audited GOTHIC calculation
 - Reviewed changes to CEM and AP1000 DCD
 - Found CEM and DCD changes acceptable
- LOCA mass and energy (M&E) releases
 - Reviewed M&E releases modeling changes
 - Audited SATAN calculation
 - Reviewed AP1000 DCD changes on M&E input
 - Found changes to M&E input model and M&E input data in AP1000 DCD acceptable



Staff Evaluation (con.)

- Credit for some existing thermal conductors for platforms/gratings
 - Audited GOTHIC calculation
 - Reviewed changes to CEM and DCD
 - Found CEM and DCD changes acceptable , including Tier 2* table with information on new heat structures credited




- Based on its review the staff concludes that the AP1000 design changes are acceptable and the design is compliant with GDC 38, GDC 50, 10 CFR 52.47(c)(2), and 10 CFR 50.43(e)
- The staff found that AP1000 DCD changes



United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission

Protecting People and the Environment

Presentation to the ACRS Subcommittee

AP1000 Design Certification Amendment Final Rule

George Tartal Sr. Project Manager Office of New Reactors

August 16, 2011

History / Proposed Rule



- Initial design certification in 2006 as Appendix D to 10 CFR Part 52
 - Incorp by reference DCD Rev. 15
- Published proposed rule for this amendment on February 24, 2011
 - Would incorp by reference DCD Rev. 18
 - Addressed substantive technical changes to the design
 - Addressed changes for compliance with AIA rule
 - Proposed rule text changes include:
 - Plant-specific departures from Tier 2 information to address AIA requirements would not require a license amendment
 - Revision of certain items designated as Tier 2*
 - RCP type
 - HFE (changed to expire after full-power operation)
 - Certain ASME Code and Addenda
 - Requires Westinghouse to maintain a copy of the AIA assessment

Public Comments



- Public comment period closed on May 10, 2011
- NRC received more than 13,500 comment submissions
 - Majority were received through a "generic" (form) submission
 - 9 common comments and numerous separate comments
 - 63 comment submissions containing over 100 comments
 - 4 petitions containing 39 comments
- 7 comment submissions in favor of the rule
- 4 comment submissions unconditionally opposed to the rule
- Most comment submissions conditionally opposed completing the rule until Fukushima lessons learned have been incorporated
- Others opposed completing the rule for reasons such as resolution of high level waste storage

Final Rule



- None of the public comments resulted in a change to the final rule, the DCD, or the EA
- Incorp by reference DCD Rev. 19
 - Clarify licensing basis no design changes
- New Tier 2* category
 - Composite steel modules (expires at fuel load)
 - Debris limits (does not expire)
 - Gratings (does not expire)
- ACRS has reviewed the changes to the DCD and the associated FSER
- Staff plans on requesting ACRS to waive its review of the final rule



S G Sterrett, Carnegie-Mellon University ACRS Meeting August 16th, 2011 Rockville, MD Forgetting About the Sun Issue #1: Forgetting about Heat of Solar Radiation on the Exterior Surface of the Concrete Shield Building

- Rev 19 analyses per Appendix H (as of June 30th, 2011):
 - falsely assumes that range of exterior surface temps of concrete shield building is same as range of the outdoor ambient air temperatures.
 - analyses and conclusions incorrect because temp of concrete shield building exterior surface can be much hotter than ambient due to solar radiation, and much cooler than ambient due to radiation to night sky.
 - variety of calcs should be affected: calculation of peak containment pressure, thermal loads, stresses & displacements of concrete shield building, concrete max temperature, PCS water tank temperature, etc.

Forgetting About the Sun Issue #1: Forgetting about Heat of Solar Radiation on the Exterior Surface of the Concrete Shield Building



The sun heats surfaces exposed to it by radiation.

It increases surface temperatures of the things it shines on.

The AP1000 concrete shield building is no exception.

(Similarly, when sun not shining, heat is radiated back to night sky, decreasing surface temperatures.) Forgetting About the Sun Issue # 2: Forgetting about solar radiation on exterior surface of physical models of evaporative cooling of containment used to validate WGOTHIC computer code (?)

- Calculations of peak containment pressure, which depends upon evaporative cooling of the steel containment dome wetted by Passive Containment Cooling System flow, were redone for AP1000 Rev. 19.
- AP1000 Rev 19 calcs of peak containment pressure used WGOTHIC computer code; WGOTHIC was validated by comparing its calculated results to experimental ones for a physical model test in which dome was wetted.
- But test model was out in the sun (?), so solar radiation would have aided evaporation -- how did the validation of WGOTHIC account for that? If effect of the sun not accounted for, the validation of WGOTHIC for analyses of Passive Containment Cooling System effectiveness in accident mitigation is not valid. Did they remember to account for the sun or did they not? If so, how?

Forgetting About the Sun Issue # 2:

Forgetting about solar radiation on exterior surface of physical models of evaporative cooling of containment used to validate WGOTHIC computer code (?)



Figure 6-4: Large Scale Fest Facility

APP-Gi/I-GLR-097 Rov. 2

Passive Containment Cooling



The test setup used to validate WGOTHIC code (methodology of calculation of peak containment pressure) is pictured on the left; the situation to which WGOTHIC was applied is on the right. One is in the sun; the other is not. How was the difference accounted for in interpreting test results to validate calc methodology in WGOTHIC computer code? Forgetting About the Sun Issue #1:

Forgetting about Heat of Solar Radiation on the Exterior Surface of the AP1000 Concrete Shield Building

> Forgetting About the Sun Issue # 2:

Forgetting about solar radiation on exterior surface of physical models of evaporative cooling used to validate WGOTHIC computer code (?)



The opportunity to do something about this will soon pass you by.

Thank You.

Dept of Philosophy 135 Baker Hall Carnegie Mellon University Pittsburgh PA 15213

August 12, 2011

Mr Weidong Wang, Senior Engineer ACRS/TSB, Nuclear Regulatory Commission Mailstop 2 E26 TWFN Rockville, Maryland 20852

References:

 Email from Billy Gleaves, Sr Project Manager dated 28 June 2011, "RE: Request to listen via teleconference [PUBLIC MEETING WITH WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC COMPANY ON THE AP1000 DESIGN CERTIFICATION - SHIELD BUILDING ROOF PASSIVE CONTAINMENT COOLING WATER STORAGE TANK ANALYSIS Thursday, June 30, 2011 9:00 a.m. - 11:30 a.m.]"
 "Evaluation of the Effect of the AP1000 Enhanced Shield Building Design on the Containment

Evaluation of the Energy Conversion Management, Vol. 22, pp. 143 to 153, 1982.

4. Letter from S G Sterrett to Billy Gleaves dated 7 July 2011 "Thermal loads and effects due to radiative heating and cooling of AP1000 shield building exterior surface, which are in addition to all thermal loads and effects due to ambient air temperature" (Written question submitted regarding PUBLIC MEETINGS WITH WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC COMPANY ON REV 19 OF THE AP1000 DCD that were held on June 30, 2011)

SUBJECT: Question for ACRS Meeting on August 16th, 2011 (Rev 19 of AP1000 DCD) concerning whether solar radiation on the physical model was accounted for in interpretating experimental data in the "Large Scale Test" that was used to validate WGOTHIC, which is used in Rev 19 calculations for predicting heat and mass transfer aspects of the effectiveness of Passive Containment Cooling System in reducing containment pressure.

 1. Background to the Problem

 2. Technical Discussion of the Problem

 3. Question to the ACRS about WGOTHIC validation for Rev 19 Containment Pressure Calcs

 4. Concluding Remark on Significance of Question

<u>1.</u> <u>**Background to the Problem**</u> (from which the question about WGOTHIC validation using the PCS (Passive Containment Cooling System) Large Scale Test (LST) arises)

In the meetings about Rev 19 of the AP1000 DCD held on June 30, 2011, the topic of including thermal loads on the AP1000 shield building was discussed, and various sections of revision 19 of the AP1000 DCD were cited, including Appendix 3H. In an earlier letter addressed to the NRC's Billy Gleaves, (Ref. 4), which I attach to this letter for convenience, I discussed that issue as it related to the AP1000 nuclear safety accident analyses and analysis of the shield building

structure: It is clear from looking at the values of the thermal loads listed in Appendix 3H of Rev 19 of the AP1000 DCD that Westinghouse assumed the building exterior surface temperatures to be bounded by the ambient air temperatures. It is also a matter of very basic science that doing so is not correct.

The quantitative values of the neglected quantities are not small (~ 30 degrees F or more difference added onto the high end of the range; about half that added on the low end of the range). The data presented by Westinghouse in Appendix 3H of Rev 19 of the AP1000 DCD implies that Westinghouse and/or the NRC staff did not consider, and/or did not realize that it was relevant to take into account the fact that there can be radiative heating of an exterior surface due to the sun, and radiative cooling of an exterior surface due to radiation to the night sky. These temperature changes are distinct from, and in addition to, seasonal and daily temperature changes due to seasonal and daily temperature changes in the ambient air temperature.

The fact that Westinghouse made this error (neglecting the effect on building exterior surface temperatures due to radiative heat gains due to the sun (solar radiation) and radiative losses to the night sky) in the work done for the Rev 19 changes raises the question of whether there is a more fundamental problem with the safety analysis of the AP1000: if they really didn't know that they needed to consider the effect of heat of solar radiation for the Rev 19 calculations for the shield building exposed to the sun, did they know to do so when interpreting the test results of the Large Scale Test of the Passive Containment Cooling System? The steel containment as installed is inside the concrete shield building and is not exposed to the sun, so there would be a problem if the scale model of the steel containment was exposed to the sun during the test.

In a Westinghouse document submitted as part of Rev 19, the following photograph of the Large Scale Test Facility is provided:

lestinghouse Non-Proprietary Class 3



Figure 6-4: Large Scale Test Facility

APP-GN-GLR.097 Roy. 2

If the above is a photograph of the site on which the test was performed (i.e., if the test was performed outdoors during the day), which I believe it is, then the wetted surface of the Large Scale Test (LST) of the Passive Containment Cooling System (PCS), was in the presence of the sun when the experimental test data was taken. The figure below, which is from an article in an engineering journal (Ref. 3) is applicable to that situation, and the factors depicted in it need to be taken into account when interpreting the test data:



Now, compare the two situations: the PCS LST physical model in the outdoors, and the PCS under the conditions at which it is supposed to operate:

Large Scale Test (LST) -- Outdoors in Presence of Sunlight

The above figure (Figure 1 of Tiwari 1981) correctly depicts the role of the sun in the **Large Scale Test situation** of the Passive Containment Cooling System (PCS) **LST**, which, it appears, was performed outdoors, in the presence of sunlight.

In the LST model, which is a physical model, the baffle/shield building was represented, if at all, using a *transparent* material. The physical model's being in the presence of sunlight thus aided evaporation in the PCS LST test.

Conditions under which AP1000 PCS is designed to operate -- Inside shield building, largely shielded from Sunlight

The **installed situation** for which the AP1000 Passive Containment Cooling System is to perform its safety function of heat removal from the steel containment is *inside* the concrete shield building, and the concrete shield building is *opaque* to solar insolation. Whatever the weather outdoors, the wetted surface of the steel containment from which evaporative losses are taken credit for in the AP1000 safety analysis is largely shielded from receiving the benefit of sunlight (solar insolation) in the situation in which the PCS operates, as installed in an AP1000 nuclear power plant.

Thus there might well have been more evaporation, and more heat removal, earlier, in the LST experimental test situation than there will be in the situation in which the PCS is actually to operate when installed in an AP1000 nuclear power plant. At any rate, accuracy calls for considering the important relevant factors in a calculation, and the factor of whether or not a surface is in the presence of solar radiation or not is a relevant factor in the calculation of heat transfer.

I have so far not run across any discussion of the fact that the test model of the steel containment shell was located in the sun whereas the actual containment is located within the shield building, largely shaded from sunlight.

2. <u>Technical Discussion of the Problem</u>

2a. WGOTHIC Validation of Indoor Systems Using Outdoor Test

The problem is that it appears that in the test situation (PCS LST) against which the computer code WGOTHIC was compared, the wetted surface was exposed to solar insolation (i.e., radiative heating from sunlight was present), whereas the situation WGOTHIC is being used to make predictions about is one in which it is not: inside the shield building, which is where the PCS delivers the water film over the steel containment. The interior is largely shielded from sunlight. The Westinghouse presentation at an NRC meeting on 30 June 2011 presented this figure:

| Passive Containment Cooling | AP1000 |
|-----------------------------|--------|
| | |

It was also stated that the computer code WGOTHIC was used in the safety analysis for the AP1000 to predict PCS effectiveness in removing heat from the containment, and thus to predict its effectiveness in reducing containment pressure. Per the docket materials submitted describing the analysis performed in calculating containment pressure for Rev 19 changes, the computer code was validated by comparing the results that WGOTHIC predicted for the LST test with the results obtained experimentally in the LST test.

Since the LST test was conducted in the presence of sunlight, and the WGOTHIC model of the PCS performance was validated against it, won't the WGOTHIC model of the AP600/AP1000 containment response tend to *overestimate* the evaporative losses that will occur when the PCS operates as installed in the AP1000 plant? I ask this because, in the AP1000 plant, as in the AP600 plant, the wetted containment surface is indoors, in the dark, inside the shield building. Since evaporative losses *reduce* containment pressure, <u>doesn't this mean that</u>, <u>unless the effect of the sunlight is quantified and accounted for in some way, using this approach to validate a computer code such as WGOTHIC results in a computer code that <u>underestimates the containment pressure</u>?</u>

2b. Some Points of Basic Physics

The symbol for solar radiation in the cited paper (Tiwari 1981) is H_s , as indicated in the nomenclature list on the first page of the paper. H_s occurs in the general energy balance equation for figure 1(b) in Tiwari 1981's paper (reproduced above). The general energy balance is equation (2) of the Tiwari 1981 paper; **the energy balance is basic physics and not a matter of controversy or interpretation**.

Refering to Fig. 1b, the energy balance equation for water moving over the roof along y-direction is

$$\begin{pmatrix} bd\rho_w c_w \frac{\partial T_w}{\partial t} + \dot{m}_w c_w \frac{\partial T_w}{\partial y} \end{pmatrix} dy = [\tau_1 H_s - Q_r - Q_e - Q_c + h_0(\theta|_{x=0} - T_w)] b \, dy where$$
(2)

I would like to emphasize something I said as a participant via telephone in the NRC public meeting that was held on the morning of June 30th, 2011: that *neither the effect of radiative heat gains (via solar radiation) nor the effect of radiative heat losses (via radiation to the night sky) is captured by considering the effect of ambient air temperature.*

To get this point across, I draw your attention to the portion of Tiwari's paper on cooling by water evaporation over roofs that makes a general comment about the cycles of solar radiation and cycles of temperature change due to daily night-and-day cycles. This paragraph of the paper (p. 146) makes clear that they are two distinct factors. H_s is the symbol for solar radiation, and T_a is the symbol for ambient air temperature:

On account of their periodic natures, solar insolation and ambient air temperature can be Fourier analysed in the form

$$H_s = a_0 + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n \exp(in\omega t)$$
 (7a)

and

$$T_a = b_0 + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} b_n \exp(in\omega t)$$
(7b)

To put this in nontechnical terminology: The difference between ambient air temperature in night and in day is one thing (diurnal cycling, indicated by (7b)), and the difference due to the very presence or absence of solar insolation is another thing. The presence or absence of solar insolation is the difference between being in the shade and being in direct sunlight, at the same ambient air temperature (indicated by (7a)).

Both diurnal *thermal cycling* (due to ambient air temperature daily cycles) and daily temperature variation due to *solar insolation* can be periodic for a particular engineering project, and both are in some manner due, ultimately, to the heat of solar radiation. They are, however, two *distinct*, quantifiable effects whose variation does not coincide in time and place, and neither includes the other.

<u>2.c.</u> Conclusion of the above considerations: The effects of solar insolation (sunlight hitting the surface of something) that were present in the Large Scale Test of the Passive Containment Cooling System (and so aided evaporation), but which are not going to be present in the actual situation to which the safety analysis applies (since the wetted surface from which evaporation is supposed to take place is indoors, shielded from sunlight), should be quantified and subtracted from the LST test results before comparing it to the WGOTHIC analysis. The question is: was this done? Did the ACRS check whether it was done when they approved the designs based upon the analyses using the computer models whose validation appealed to this test? The difference between the test situation and the situation for which WGOTHIC is to be used for prediction needs to be taken into account in some manner. Otherwise, the LST does not serve to validate the WGOTHIC analysis for the PCS as it will perform when it is installed and used in the AP1000 plant.

The photograph of the Small Scale Test Facility, also taken from material submitted for rev 19 of the AP1000 DCD, likewise portrays it outdoors, so agreement between the small scale test experiments run on this facility, and the large scale tests cannot be appealed to in order to dismiss the significance of the test being performed outdoors:



3. <u>Question to the NRC ACRS about WGOTHIC validation for Rev 19 Containment Pressure</u> <u>Calculations</u>

QUESTION: Did the NRC review how the difference between:

(i) the Passive Containment Cooling System Large Scale Test (PCS LST) test situation, in which solar insolation (the presence of sunlight, i.e., solar radiation) aided evaporation,

and

(ii) the situation to which the AP1000 computer-based safety analysis (using the WGOTHIC computer code) applies, in which the wetted surface is not exposed to sunlight and solar insolation does *not* aid evaporation,

is accounted for when appealing to the PCS LST experimental test results to validate the use of the WGOTHIC computer code analyses for predicting the effectiveness of the PCS in reducing containment pressure? Radiative effects act in addition to convection and conduction, and affect the calculated peak containment pressure.

I note that the analysis for Rev 19 shows that the margins on containment pressure have been further narrowed to the point of almost vanishing, even after much so-called "pencil sharpening" (taking credit for things for which credit was not previously taken).

Can the ACRS Committee members say whether, and, if so, how, the effects of solar insolation were quantified and subtracted from the LST test results when using the PCS LST to validate the WGOTHIC results for use in the AP1000 design certification? Or, whether this dissimilarity between the test and the situation about which WGOTHIC is being used to make predictions in the safety analysis is accounted for in some other way? If not, can you indicate what the NRC staff ought to do (or require of the applicants) concerning quantifying these effects to determine how they would change the NRC's safety evaluation of Rev 19 of the AP1000 safety analysis?

4. Concluding remark on significance of the question

Put briefly, the question above arises because it appears that on the AP1000 a scale model test of evaporative effectiveness performed outdoors in sunlight was used to validate predictions for a process that does not occur in the presence of sunlight. (I.e., a computer program was validated for the purpose of predicting quantitative values arising from a physical process *in which evaporation is important* and that occurs in the *absence* of sunlight, using a scale model test that was performed in the *presence* of sunlight.) I emphasize that the factor that was neglected is a matter of basic science, not a matter of interpretation or analysis methodology.

Put in terms of an everyday example, it seems to me that this would be akin to validating computer model predictions for a device that its manufacturer claims will rapidly dry clothing indoors in a darkened room, by constructing a physical model of the device and setting it outdoors in sunlight. That is, saying that the PCS LST scale model test validates the predictions of a WGOTHIC computer analyses of the effectiveness of the PCS in removing heat via evaporative heat losses is analogous to referring to the experimental tests of a clothes-drying device from data collected on a model of it used while outdoors in the sun, and then saying: look, my computer predictions were confirmed and I have thus proved how speedily this device works! My computer model calculations predicting how quickly water will evaporate when using this device indoors in the dark are now validated!

S G Sterrett Special Faculty - Research Associate Department of Philosophy 135 Baker Hall Carnegie-Mellon University Pittsburgh PA 15213

Attachment -- Reference 4 is an attachment to this letter.

Dept of Philosophy 135 Baker Hall Carnegie Mellon University Pittsburgh PA 15213

July 7, 2011

Billy Gleaves, Sr Project Manager AP1000 Projects Branch 2 Division of New Reactor Licensing Office of New Reactors Nuclear Regulatory Commission Rockville, Maryland 20852

References:

1. Memorandum from Billy Gleaves, Sr Project Manager, AP1000 Project Branch 2, NRO/DNRL to Eileen McKenna, Chief, AP1000 Projects Branch 2, NRO/DNRL dated June 21, 2011. "PUBLIC MEETING WITH WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC COMPANY ON THE AP1000 DESIGN CERTIFICATION – SHIELD BUILDING ROOF PASSIVE CONTAINMENT COOLING WATER STORAGE TANK ANALYSIS"

2. Materials (slides) prepared by Westinghouse for subject meeting, entitled "AP1000 Shield Building Roof PCS Water Storage Tank - June 30, 2011" (included in pdf format as Attachment I)

3. APPENDIX 3H "AUXILIARY AND SHIELD BUILDING CRITICAL SECTIONS", AP1000 Design Control Document, Revision 19, Westinghouse Electric Corporation. (http://pbadugws.nrc.gov/docs/ML1117/ML11171A441.pdf)

4. "Guide for Estimating Differences in Building Heating and Cooling Energy Due to Changes in Reflectance of a Low-Sloped Roof", ORNL-6527, by E. I. Griggs, T. R. Sharp, and J. M. MacDonald, for Oak Ridge National Laboratory, August 1989. (http://epminst.us/otherEBER/ornl6527.pdf)

5. "A Computer Model to Predict the Surface Temperature and Time-of-Wetness of Concrete Pavements and Bridge Decks", by Dale P. Bentz, August 2000. National Institute of Standards and Technology Report No. NISTIR 6551 (http://fire.nist.gov/bfrlpubs/build00/PDF/b00037.pdf)

SUBJECT: Thermal loads and effects due to radiative heating and cooling of AP1000 shield building exterior surface, which are in addition to all thermal loads and effects due to ambient air temperature. (Written question submitted in regard to: PUBLIC MEETING WITH WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC COMPANY ON THE AP1000 DESIGN CERTIFICATION – SHIELD BUILDING ROOF PASSIVE CONTAINMENT COOLING WATER STORAGE TANK ANALYSIS on June 30, 2011)

- I. Background
- II. Technical Discussion
- III. Relevance to AP1000 meeting topic of including thermal loads
- IV. Question addressed to NRC by means of this letter

1. Background

In the subject meeting held on the morning of 30 June 2011, the topic of thermal loads on the AP1000 shield building was discussed, in that the presentation stated that the AP1000 DCD had been revised (from rev 18 to rev 19) to include thermal loads in some load combinations used in the shield building roof analysis. I raised a question as to the variety of thermal loads and effects that the term "thermal loads" was meant to include. The purpose of this letter is to follow up on *one aspect* of that question -- how surface radiative gains and losses were computed -- by providing more detail. In doing so, I have made a special effort to cite references from sources that are both readily available on the internet and whose authority I expect all involved would accept without question.

Slides for the meeting were provided in pdf format, which are extremely helpful (included in Attachment 1, for convenience). On slide 8, the first bullet notes that in its review of rev 18, the NRC had "... requested Westinghouse to provide additional justification to demonstrate that the load combination requirements for inclusion of thermal loads were satisfied." During the meeting, it was stated that details about the thermal loads considered could be found in Appendices 3G and 3H of rev 19 of the AP1000 DCD.

2. Technical Discussion

Referring to the table 3H.5-1 "NUCLEAR ISLAND: DESIGN TEMPERATURES FOR THERMAL GRADIENT" On page 3H-24 of Appendix 3H of rev 19 of the AP1000 DCD (Ref, 3, downloaded from http://pbadupws.nrc.gov/docs/ML1117/ML11171A441.pdf on 6 July 2011), it can be seen immediately that the outside surface temperatures considered never exceed the maximum ambient air temperature and are never less than the minimum ambient air temperature. **This indicates that the analyses and/or calculations of roof and wall surface temperatures are incorrect.** Here is why: Thermal inputs to and thermal losses from a roof located outdoors will occur due to all three heat transfer processes: convection, conduction, and radiation. Temperature effects arise *not only* from the fact that the ambient air is at a certain temperature, but also from the fact that there is radiative heating of the surface of a roof from the sun during the day and radiative losses from the surface of the roof to the sky at night.

In response to this point, which I brought up at the meeting, someone in the meeting mentioned that "diurnal changes" were included. Now, it is true that the diurnal changes *in the ambient temperature* are, ultimately, due to radiative gains and losses of the *earth's* surface. However, these diurnal changes in *ambient air*

temperature do not include the changes in *roof surface temperatures* due to the radiative gains and losses. The topic of radiative heating and cooling of *exterior surfaces of building and structures* does not seem to be mentioned in the sections of the AP1000 DCD relevant to the analysis discussed in the meeting of 30 June 2011. Nor did the participants in the discussion from industry or the NRC during the public meeting seem to recognize that this deficiency or error in the analysis presented in rev 19 of the DCD existed.

Another comment made at the meeting was that solar radiation would "help." I assume the speaker meant that increased temperatures would result in reduced peak containment pressure. I understand that point, which may well be true, but even if it is true, it does not mean that shield building radiative gains and losses can be neglected, for two reasons: (i) radiative losses can cause the minimum temperature to be lower than the ambient air temperature, which, by the same token, might *increase* peak containment pressure, and (ii) there are other design considerations, such as limits due to structural effects, that need to be considered besides the limit on peak containment pressure. The additional temperature rise is not of the magnitude that it can be dismissed as insignificant. Its magnitude depends on the features of the surface, but it could easily be 20 or 30 degrees F *additional* temperature rise *above* the ambient air temperature for a concretized surface in a southern latitude.

The role of radiative gains and losses from building surfaces is explained more precisely in many basic references on roof engineering; to cite a paper that specifically discusses the situation of an *external concrete roof surface exposed to the outside atmosphere* from an organization whose technical authority on this matter I trust you will agree to recognize, I refer to a report from Oak Ridge National Laboratories' Energy Division "Guide for Estimating Differences in Building Heating and Cooling Energy Due to Changes in Solar Reflectance of a Low-Sloped Roof" (ORNL-6257, Ref. 4). On page 13, we find the following comments that I hope will make the point that roof surfaces can get hotter than the ambient air during the day, and cooler than the ambient air at night:

" A roof surface radiates infared energy to the sky and the surroundings. During the day incident solar energy more than makes up for this infared radiation, and a roof can be heated well above the ambient air temperature. During the evening, however, with no solar radiation, the loss of radiant energy to the sky can cool a roof below the ambient air temperature. Evening surface temperatures 20 [degrees] F below air temperature on clear, low humidity nights are common for well insulated roofs. " (p. 13, ref. 4)

From another source I trust you will accept, I cite the NIST report "A Computer Model to Predict the Surface Temperature and Time-of-Wetness of Concrete Pavement and Bridge Decks" (Section 3.1 of ref. 5):

"[...] during the day, the concrete surface temperature generally rises above the ambient temperature due to the incoming solar radiation. At night, the concrete temperature falls due to

radiation from the concrete surface to the sky, sometimes falling below the ambient air temperature and occasionally falling below the dewpoint. " (ref. 5, p. 5)

3. Relevance to AP1000 meeting topic of including thermal loads

In the June 30, 2011 morning meeting, the NRC staff stated that they are still evaluating the information submitted in rev 19 of the AP1000 DCD. As explained above, the thermal loads reported in rev 19 cannot be correct. The NRC staff should examine the methodology and calculations of temperatures and thermal loads provided in the DCD in light of the above points, all of which are a matter of very basic science and not a matter of opinion, convention, or interpretation.

These additional temperature changes will *add* to the *thermal gradients* currently listed in rev 19 of the AP1000 DCD, which may add to the stresses and thermal loads. Since the correct temperature range is larger at *both* ends than the values reported in rev 19 of the DCD (the correct lows are lower and the correct highs are higher) the effect on the calculation of peak containment pressure cannot be dismissed by saying it "will help"; the corrected value for calculated peak containment pressure could *increase*, as well.

There may be other design limits and licensing commitments that need to be reviewed, to see how calculated magnitudes are affected by using the corrected temperatures and thermal loads. One limit mentioned in the meeting was thermal stresses and loads due to any differences in coefficients of thermal expansion between different materials; perhaps whether material properties at extreme temperatures using corrected values are the same as the values used needs to be examined, etc. The NRC staff doing detailed reviews are in a better position to identify these than I am; I note only that of course any other ones affected should be identified and reviewed as well.

4. Question addressed to the NRC by means of this letter

Question: From the considerations in this letter, it is clear that the values of the temperatures and thermal gradients reported in rev 19 of the DCD cannot be correct. I have indicated some corrections that need to be made to the analyses. These considerations also raise a larger question as to whether any of the other analyses and rationales for the AP1000 safety and nonsafety analysis that involved exterior building temperatures directly or indirectly used an inappropriate methodology. Can you please inform me as to how the NRC plans to handle the error identified herein?

Sincerely,

Dr S G Sterrett Special Faculty - Research Associate Department of Philosophy Carnegie-Mellon University Pittsburgh PA